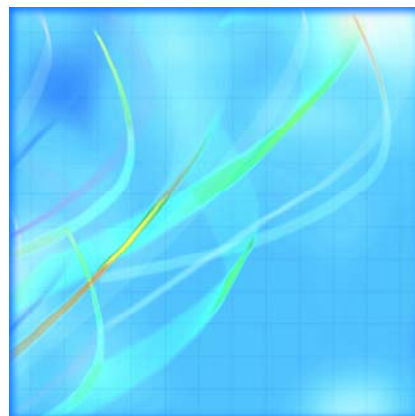




Catalogue no. 83-237-X

Residential Care Facilities

2005/2006



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at www.statcan.ca or contact us by e-mail at infostats@statcan.ca or by phone from 8:30am to 4:30pm Monday to Friday at:

Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):

Inquiries line **1-800-263-1136**

National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired **1-800-363-7629**

Fax line **1-877-287-4369**

Depository Services Program inquiries line **1-800-635-7943**

Depository Services Program fax line **1-800-565-7757**

Statistics Canada national contact centre: 1-613-951-8116

Fax line **1-613-951-0581**

Information to access the product

This product, catalogue no. 83-237-X, is available for free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at www.statcan.ca and select Publications.

Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed *standards of service* which its employees observe in serving its clients.

To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on www.statcan.ca under About us > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada
Health Statistics Division

Residential Care Facilities

2005/2006

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2007

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

November 2007

Catalogue no. 83-237-X

ISSN 1718-8849

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 83-237-X au catalogue).

Note of appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.

User information

Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0^s value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

Table of contents

Highlights	9
Introduction	10
Analysis	11
Overview of the industry	11
Related products	15
Statistical tables	
1 Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics and geography	18
1-1 Canada	18
1-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	20
1-3 Prince Edward Island	22
1-4 Nova Scotia	24
1-5 New Brunswick	26
1-6 Quebec	28
1-7 Ontario	30
1-8 Manitoba	32
1-9 Saskatchewan	34
1-10 Alberta	36
1-11 British Columbia	38
1-12 Territories	40
2 Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics and geography	42
2-1 Canada	42
2-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	42
2-3 Prince Edward Island	43
2-4 Nova Scotia	43
2-5 New Brunswick	44
2-6 Quebec	44
2-7 Ontario	45
2-8 Manitoba	45
2-9 Saskatchewan	46

Table of contents – continued

2-10	Alberta	46
2-11	British Columbia	47
2-12	Territories	47
3	Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	48
3-1	Canada	48
3-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	48
3-3	Prince Edward Island	49
3-4	Nova Scotia	49
3-5	New Brunswick	50
3-6	Quebec	50
3-7	Ontario	51
3-8	Manitoba	51
3-9	Saskatchewan	52
3-10	Alberta	52
3-11	British Columbia	53
3-12	Territories	53
4	Residents on books in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics and geography	54
4-1	Canada	54
4-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	55
4-3	Prince Edward Island	56
4-4	Nova Scotia	57
4-5	New Brunswick	58
4-6	Quebec	59
4-7	Ontario	60
4-8	Manitoba	61
4-9	Saskatchewan	62
4-10	Alberta	63
4-11	British Columbia	64
4-12	Territories	65
5	Full-time equivalent personnel in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	66
5-1	Canada	66
5-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	66
5-3	Prince Edward Island	67
5-4	Nova Scotia	67
5-5	New Brunswick	68

Table of contents – continued

5-6	Quebec	68
5-7	Ontario	69
5-8	Manitoba	69
5-9	Saskatchewan	70
5-10	Alberta	70
5-11	British Columbia	71
5-12	Territories	71
6	Salary and wage expenditures in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	72
6-1	Canada	72
6-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	72
6-3	Prince Edward Island	73
6-4	Nova Scotia	73
6-5	New Brunswick	74
6-6	Quebec	74
6-7	Ontario	75
6-8	Manitoba	75
6-9	Saskatchewan	76
6-10	Alberta	76
6-11	British Columbia	77
6-12	Territories	77
7	Total expenditures in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	78
7-1	Canada	78
7-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	78
7-3	Prince Edward Island	79
7-4	Nova Scotia	79
7-5	New Brunswick	80
7-6	Quebec	80
7-7	Ontario	81
7-8	Manitoba	81
7-9	Saskatchewan	82
7-10	Alberta	82
7-11	British Columbia	83
7-12	Territories	83

Table of contents – continued

8	Income from accommodation and sundry earnings in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	84
8-1	Canada	84
8-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	85
8-3	Prince Edward Island	86
8-4	Nova Scotia	87
8-5	New Brunswick	88
8-6	Quebec	89
8-7	Ontario	90
8-8	Manitoba	91
8-9	Saskatchewan	92
8-10	Alberta	93
8-11	British Columbia	94
8-12	Territories	95
9	Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	96
9-1	Canada	96
9-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	96
9-3	Prince Edward Island	97
9-4	Nova Scotia	97
9-5	New Brunswick	98
9-6	Quebec	98
9-7	Ontario	99
9-8	Manitoba	99
9-9	Saskatchewan	100
9-10	Alberta	100
9-11	British Columbia	101
9-12	Territories	101
10	Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	102
10-1	Canada	102
10-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	102
10-3	Prince Edward Island	103
10-4	Nova Scotia	103
10-5	New Brunswick	104
10-6	Quebec	104
10-7	Ontario	105
10-8	Manitoba	105
10-9	Saskatchewan	106

Table of contents – continued

10-10	Alberta	106
10-11	British Columbia	107
10-12	Territories	107
11	Expenditures per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	108
11-1	Canada	108
11-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	108
11-3	Prince Edward Island	109
11-4	Nova Scotia	109
11-5	New Brunswick	110
11-6	Quebec	110
11-7	Ontario	111
11-8	Manitoba	111
11-9	Saskatchewan	112
11-10	Alberta	112
11-11	British Columbia	113
11-12	Territories	113
12	Income per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics and geography	114
12-1	Canada	114
12-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	114
12-3	Prince Edward Island	115
12-4	Nova Scotia	115
12-5	New Brunswick	116
12-6	Quebec	116
12-7	Ontario	117
12-8	Manitoba	117
12-9	Saskatchewan	118
12-10	Alberta	118
12-11	British Columbia	119
12-12	Territories	119
Data quality, concepts and methodology		
	Definitions	120
	Residential Care Facilities Survey	122

Table of contents – continued

Text tables

1.	Characteristics of residential care facilities, by type of facility, Canada, 2005/2006	11
2.	Expenses-per-capita for all residential care facilities and homes for the aged, by province and territoire, 2005/2006	12
3.	Characteristics of residential care facilities by type of facility and type of ownership, Canada outside of Quebec, 2005/2006	13

Highlights

Residential care facilities 2005/2006

- There were 4,921 residential care facilities in Canada serving some 235, 916 residents at the end of the 2005/2006 financial year. This represented an increase of 2.3% in residents served over the previous year.
- The industry generated revenues and expenses of \$13.7 and \$13.5 billion, respectively, which is comparable to the gross domestic product for the agricultural sector (\$15 billion). Both revenues and expenses were up approximately \$1 billion over the preceding year.
- The profit margin for the industry was \$183.4 million, or 1.3% of total revenues. This breaks down as follows: \$141.5 million for homes for the aged, \$31.8 million for facilities for persons with a mental disorder and \$10.1 million for other facilities.
- These facilities employed some 117,746 full-time and 95,514 part-time employees, who worked 427.5 million hours, generating \$8.8 billion in salaries and wages.
- Homes for the aged dominated the industry, accounting for 49% of facilities, 82% of beds and 80% of revenues. Facilities for persons with mental disorders followed with 45% of facilities, 15% of beds and 16% of revenues. "Other" facilities, including those for transients, physically disabled, delinquents and others not classified elsewhere, made up the rest.
- Homes for the aged spent \$2,571 per person aged 65 years and older in Canada in 2005/2006. There was much provincial and territorial variation, ranging from \$1,874 spent in British Columbia to \$3,494 in Prince-Edward-Island and \$6,530 in the Territories.
- The industry outside of Quebec had 1,762 non-profit facilities, 1,676 for-profit and 612 public-owned facilities. The size of facilities varied considerably by type of ownership. Public facilities were on average larger in size (74.6 beds per facility), followed by private facilities (52.5) and non-profit facilities (37.4).
- Most privately-owned facilities were homes for the aged (1,006 of 1,676 facilities) as were most publicly-owned ones (420 of 612). Most non-profit facilities (1,116 out of 1,762), however, provided care for persons with mental disorders.
- Expense levels also varied depending on the type of ownership. In homes for the aged, expenses-per-bed, on average, were lower in privately-owned facilities (\$39,001) than in either non-profit (\$52,845), or public facilities (59 421 \$).

Introduction

The term "residential care facilities" refers to facilities with four beds or more that are funded, licensed or approved by provincial/territorial departments of health and/or social services. This report focuses on homes for the aged, facilities for persons with mental disorders and other facilities which provide health or social care. Facilities for the aged include homes for the aged, nursing homes, lodges for senior citizens and rest homes. Certain facilities such as apartments or other homes for seniors not providing any level of care were not included. Facilities for persons with mental disorders include facilities for the psychiatrically disabled, developmentally delayed, emotionally-disturbed children and centres for those with drug/alcohol problems. Some psychiatric institutions are included here. Other residential care facilities include those for persons with physical disabilities, for delinquents, for transients and facilities that do not fit in any of the other categories.

History note

The survey data were published unadjusted for non-response for the period from the 1984/1985 fiscal year to the 1993/1994 fiscal year. This new publication includes data adjusted for non-response for all fiscal years since 1984/1985, except 1994/1995 and 1995/1996, for which no publishable data are available. CANSIM data include correction for non-response for all years. To maintain comparability with published data, few changes were made in the historical data for the period from 1984/1985 to 1993/1994. However, a number of homes for the aged that had erroneously been included with residential care facilities in Alberta were removed from the data for all periods.

CANSIM data

Free access to the data is provided through a special CANSIM interface. The CANSIM tables can be linked directly from three different locations in the HTML product:

Tables section:

- Related CANSIM tables
- Individual tables, in the Source

Related products section:

- Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

Analysis

Overview of the industry

There were 4,291 residential care facilities in Canada serving 235,916 residents at the end of the 2005/06 reporting year. The entire industry generated \$13.7 billion dollars in revenue and \$13.5 billion in expenses. This was just under the gross domestic product (GDP) for Canada's agricultural industry (\$15 billion) in 2005.

The collective profit margin was \$183.4 million, or 1.3% of total revenue. This low margin largely reflects the prevalence of many not-for-profit organizations and government-owned facilities in the industry, and their impact on the collective bottom line.

The industry employed some 117,746 full-time and 95,514 part-time workers, who worked 427.5 million hours, and earned \$8.8 billion in salaries and wages.

Most of the activity of residential care facilities was centred in the 2,086 homes for the aged, which served some 196,242 residents and generated some \$11 billion in revenue.

Facilities for persons with mental disorders were the second largest group with 1,915 facilities serving 32,289 residents. These facilities generated \$2.2 billion in revenue. There were 7,385 residents in 'Other' facilities, with \$477 million in revenue. These 'other' facilities included those for the physically disabled, delinquents/young offenders, transients and other facilities not included elsewhere.

Text table 1
Characteristics of residential care facilities, by type of facility, Canada, 2005/2006

	Homes for the aged	Facilities for persons with mental disorders	Other residential care facilities	All facilities
Facilities	2,086	1,915	290	4,291
Approved beds	206,170	36,992	9,163	252,325
Composites	32	217	17	266
Not composites	2,054	1,698	273	4,025
Residents	196,242	32,289	7,385	235,916
Beds per facility ¹	95.5	19.0	27.1	58.6
Full-time employees	82,642	30,268	4,836	117,746
Part-time employees	76,090	16,522	2,902	95,514
Paid hours	335,127,707	76,815,956	15,526,956	427,470,619
Salaries and wages (\$)	6,992,966,143	1,508,780,827	324,708,596	8,826,455,566
Total expenses (\$)	10,852,242,676	2,176,694,557	466,708,000	13,495,645,233
Total revenues (\$)	10,993,732,092	2,208,517,822	476,803,899	13,679,053,813
Profit Margin (\$)	141,489,416	31,823,265	10,095,899	183,408,580

1. To ensure that the data are comparable, this ratio is provided for non-composite units.

The provincial snapshot of residential care facilities demonstrated some sizeable differences. On a per-capita basis, the Territories, Prince Edward Island, Saskatchewan and Manitoba spent the most on residential care, while British Columbia and Alberta spent the least. For homes for the elderly, British Columbia (\$1,874) and Ontario (\$2,475) had the lowest expenditures per-capita (for those aged 65+), while the Territories (\$6,530), Prince Edward Island (\$3,494), Saskatchewan (\$3,348), Manitoba (\$3,287) and Newfoundland and Labrador (\$3,201) had the highest. Noteworthy, however, is that the RCF survey does not collect data from facilities which are under the jurisdiction of a hospital, and for which separate data cannot be obtained. This may partly explain some of the variation in expenditures-per-capita by provinces or territory.

Text table 2

Expenses-per-capita for all residential care facilities and homes for the aged, by province and territory, 2005/2006

	All facilities			Homes for the aged		
	Total expenses (\$)	Population	Expenses per capita (\$)	Total expenses (\$)	Population 65+	Expenses per capita for 65 and over (\$)
Newfoundland and Labrador	233,432,621	513,962	454	216,709,900	67,709	3,201
Prince Edward Island	89,627,238	138,176	649	68,360,415	19,565	3,494
Nova Scotia	460,352,916	936,130	492	339,914,517	133,918	2,538
New Brunswick	345,944,162	751,481	460	271,708,844	104,749	2,594
Quebec	3,080,340,626	7,597,768	405	2,913,959,776	1,045,332	2,788
Ontario	5,213,297,168	12,558,669	415	3,986,665,436	1,610,533	2,475
Manitoba	704,985,244	1,174,148	600	522,509,321	158,967	3,287
Saskatchewan	629,322,662	989,957	636	492,747,091	147,160	3,348
Alberta	1,199,454,539	3,277,582	366	908,684,699	341,918	2,658
British Columbia	1,490,393,318	4,257,833	350	1,098,699,449	586,408	1,874
Territories	48,494,739	73,750	658	32,283,228	4,944	6,530
Canada	13,495,645,233	32,299,496	418	10,852,242,676	4,221,203	2,571

Raison D'être for Facilities Outside of Quebec – For Profit and Not-for-Profit

Canada's residential care facilities fall into three broad categories based on ownership: private (proprietary), government (federal, provincial and municipal) and not-for-profit. The latter group includes lay and religious-operated facilities. The type of ownership and corresponding raison d'être has an impact on financial measures such as profit margin and expenses-per bed.

Private facilities for some of Canada's more vulnerable citizens, such as the elderly and the mentally handicapped, have existed for a very long time, and can be viewed as an integral part of the supply chain for this industry. Furthermore, the aging of the population is putting, and will continue to put pressure on the health-care system. This increased demand will likely necessitate an increase in the supply of facilities and beds for the elderly, whether privately or publicly-owned.

Due to differences in the way data are collected for Quebec, compared to the rest of Canada, this analysis will be examining Canadian residential care facilities outside of Quebec.

Over two-fifths (43.5%) of Canadian residential care facilities outside of Quebec, operated as a not-for profit organization in 2005/06, while a slightly smaller proportion (41.4%) were privately-owned. The rest (15.1%) were government-owned and operated. Private facilities though, had the largest share of approved beds (43.4%), followed by not-for-profits (32.6%) and government-owned facilities (24%). Next we will examine differences in not-for-profit, government and privately-owned residential care facilities, by type of facility.

Text table 3
Characteristics of residential care facilities by type of facility and type of ownership, Canada outside of Quebec, 2005/2006

	Homes for the aged				Facilities for persons with mental disorders			
	Not-for-profit	Government	Private	All	Not-for-profit	Government	Private	All
Facilities	447	420	1,006	1,873	1,116	156	622	1,894
Approved beds	42,645	42,448	81,085	166,178	19,950	6,327	9,915	36,197
Composites	4	13	15	32	166	16	35	217
Not composites	443	407	991	1,841	950	140	587	1,677
Residents	40,910	40,751	75,837	157,498	17,949	5,028	8,679	31,656
Beds per facility ¹	95.1	89.1	76.4	83.7	12.4	37.8	14.5	15.3
Full-time employees	21,297	25,501	35,844	82,642	18,623	7,310	4,335	30,268
Part-time employees	23,704	24,099	28,287	76,090	11,846	2,202	2,474	16,522
Paid hours	68,148,712	80,326,691	93,581,437	242,056,840	48,694,425	15,395,477	10,806,160	74,896,062
Salaries and wages (\$)	1,432,998,208	1,806,978,947	1,841,282,517	5,081,259,672	911,740,956	369,154,926	189,666,595	1,470,562,477
Total expenses (\$)	2,253,584,585	2,522,320,824	3,162,377,491	7,938,282,900	1,331,166,617	486,932,977	298,033,317	2,116,132,911
Total revenues (\$)	2,248,755,219	2,484,688,617	3,347,387,864	8,080,831,700	1,347,114,131	487,221,211	313,351,952	2,147,687,294
	Other Residential Care Facilities				All Facilities			
	Not-for-profit	Government	Private	All	Not-for-profit	Government	Private	All
Facilities	199	36	48	283	1,762	612	1,676	4,050
Approved beds	6,314	1,947	570	8,831	68,914	50,722	91,570	211,206
Composites	13		4	17	183	29	54	266
Not composites	186	36	44	266	1,579	583	1,622	3,784
Residents	5,194	1,495	460	7,149	64,053	47,274	84,976	196,303
Beds per facility ¹	27.4	54.1	10.8	28.3	37.4	74.6	52.2	49.5
Full-time employees	3,153	1,303	380	4,836	43,073	34,114	40,559	117,746
Part-time employees	1,816	755	331	2,902	37,366	27,056	31,092	95,514
Paid hours	7,787,533	3,438,072	1,037,244	12,262,849	124,630,670	99,160,240	105,424,841	329,215,751
Salaries and wages (\$)	146,493,241	80,111,061	18,926,350	245,530,652	2,491,232,405	2,256,244,934	2,049,875,462	6,797,352,801
Total expenses (\$)	229,601,777	103,040,206	28,246,813	360,888,796	3,814,352,979	3,112,294,007	3,488,657,621	10,415,304,607
Total revenues (\$)	234,480,521	106,889,316	28,996,213	370,366,050	3,830,349,871	3,078,799,144	3,689,736,029	10,598,885,044

1. To ensure that the data are comparable, this ratio is provided for non-composite units.

Homes for the aged

The extent to which the private sector provided residential care to the elderly in 2005/06 is seen in the proportion of such homes that were privately-owned (53.7%). The not-for-profit and governmental sectors constituted almost equal proportions of the rest. Some caution should be exercised in interpreting these numbers, however, as 32 of the 1,873 operating facilities were composites, comprised of several smaller facilities.

The private sector had 81,085 approved beds in homes for the aged in 2005/06, or almost half (48.8%) of all beds. This was slightly less than their share of homes for the aged. Not-for-profit and government-owned facilities each had similar shares of approved beds, both slightly higher than their share of facilities.

Looking at approved beds-per-facility for non-composite facilities, reveals that not-for-profit facilities (95.1) and those that are government-owned (89.1) had the highest ratios. Private facilities followed with 76.4 beds-per-facility. Interestingly, although there was some variation, it was not substantial.

Although private operations constituted almost half of all facilities and beds, they had a disproportionately lower share of full-time employees (43.4%). This was also the case for part-time employees (37.2%), hours (38.7%) and wages (36.2%), suggesting that privately-owned facilities operated with lower employee-per-bed, hours-per-bed and wages-per-bed ratios in 2005/06. This in fact was the case. For example, privately-owned homes for the elderly had paid hours of just 1,154 per bed, compared with 1,598 and 1,892 for government-owned and not-for-profit facilities, respectively. Expenses-per-bed were also lower for privately-owned facilities (\$39,001) than not-for-profits (\$52,845) and government facilities (\$59,421).

Looking at the number of residents (at year end), by level of care provided, offers partial explanation. Privately-owned facilities had proportionally more residents receiving lower levels of care. Government-owned facilities, on the other hand, had a much higher proportion of residents who received high levels of care (Type III) that required skilled employees and more hours of their time. This in turn would have increased the level of expenses.

Facilities for persons with mental disorders

Much of the provision of residential care for those with mental disorders in Canada came from the not-for-profit sector in 2005/06. Almost three-fifths (58.9%) of such facilities were owned by not-for-profit organizations, whether lay or religious. Not-for-profits also comprised 76% of the composite facilities. They provided 55% of the approved beds in 2005/06, had the majority of employees, whether full-time (61.5%) or part-time (71.7%), and paid out the bulk of wages (62%).

Privately-owned operations accounted for one-third (32.8%) of facilities and 27.4% of beds. Government-owned facilities accounted for just 8.2% of those dedicated to the care of those with mental disorders, but provided 17.5% of the approved beds. Examining beds-per-facility for non-composites, however, illustrates that government facilities for those with mental disorders tended to be larger (37.8) than private facilities (14.5) and not-for-profits (12.4).

Government facilities had much higher expenses and wages per approved-bed compared with private facilities, and somewhat higher ratios than not-for-profits. This is to be expected given the high proportions of their clientele that received high levels of care in 2005/06, compared with private and not-for-profit facilities.

Other residential care facilities

The not-for-profit sector had a dominant role in the provision of residential care for 'other' clients, including the physically disabled, delinquents/young offenders, transients and those not classified elsewhere. A full 70.3% of these facilities were owned and operated by not-for-profits in 2005/06, dwarfing the 17% that were private, and 12.7% government-owned. Not-for-profits also had 71.5% of approved beds in 2005/06.

The size of the facility, expressed using a ratio of beds-per-facility, followed the same general pattern as for homes for the aged and facilities for those with mental disorders. That is, government-owned facilities generally had high ratios, in this case 54.1 beds per facility, while private facilities generally were smaller (10.8). Not-for-profits fell in the middle (27.4) for 'other' facilities.

Furthermore, the ratios for private 'other' residential care facilities (10.8) and private mental facilities (14.5) were much lower than for privately-owned homes for the aged (76.4). This indicates that privatization within the residential care sector, is on a much larger scale for homes for the elderly, than for facilities for persons with mental disorders and other residential care facilities.

Among 'other' facilities, not-for profits had the lowest ratio of employees, hours, wages and expenses per-bed, reflecting the general lower levels of care provided in these facilities (most provide guidance and counselling). Private 'other residential care' facilities, however, had higher proportions of residents receiving higher levels of care. As a result, the hours-per-bed were the highest for privately-owned facilities, and the expenses per bed were just below that for government-owned facilities. This is contradictory to the situation for facilities for the elderly and those with mental disorders.

Related products

Selected surveys from Statistics Canada

3210	Residential Care Facilities
------	-----------------------------

Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

107-5501	Residential care facilities, by ownership, principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5502	Resident-days in residential care facilities, by responsibility for payment, principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5503	Movement of residents in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5504	Residents on books in residential care facilities, by age group, sex, principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5505	Full-time equivalent personnel in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5506	Salary and wage expenditures in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5507	Total expenditures in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5508	Income from accommodation and sundry earnings in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5509	Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5510	Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories

107-5511	Expenditures per resident-day in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories
107-5512	Income per resident-day in residential care facilities, by principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents and size of facility, Canada, provinces and territories

Statistical tables

Table 1-1
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Canada²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ³
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,454	212,010	248,403
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,630	173,692	203,541
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	189	2,129	2,899
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	340	11,178	14,492
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	472	33,691	43,646
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	629	126,694	142,504
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,563	30,098	36,005
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,163	9,187	11,185
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	400	20,911	24,820
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	261	8,220	8,857
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	1,796	101,327	1,240	73,172	99,289
Total, homes for the aged	1,121	90,535	764	65,694	88,977
1 to 19 beds	203	2,240	137	1,475	2,121
20 to 49 beds ⁴	237	7,707	148	4,820	7,314
50 to 99 beds ⁴	341	24,385	230	16,484	24,178
100 beds or more ⁴	340	56,203	249	42,915	55,364
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	626	10,214	437	6,981	9,750
1 to 19 beds ⁴	458	4,198	320	2,823	3,959
20 beds or more ⁴	168	6,016	117	4,158	5,791
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	49	578	39	497	562
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	250	20,627	228	18,317	20,224
Total, homes for the aged	153	15,534	144	14,389	15,430
1 to 19 beds	5	61	5	61	70
20 to 49 beds ⁴	30	990	28	915	986
50 to 99 beds ⁴	49	3,541	48	3,474	3,504
100 beds or more ⁴	69	10,942	63	9,939	10,870
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	65	2,321	56	1,376	2,197
1 to 19 beds ⁴	40	280	37	253	278
20 beds or more ⁴	25	2,041	19	1,123	1,919
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	32	2,772	28	2,552	2,597
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	1,512	48,287	1,331	43,406	47,587
Total, homes for the aged	294	27,111	260	25,117	26,760
1 to 19 beds	21	217	15	160	203
20 to 49 beds ⁴	64	2,101	56	1,851	2,091
50 to 99 beds ⁴	99	7,035	86	6,228	7,025
100 beds or more ⁴	110	17,758	103	16,878	17,441
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,051	17,634	918	15,383	17,343
1 to 19 beds ⁴	830	6,090	718	5,254	5,964
20 beds or more ⁴	221	11,544	200	10,129	11,379
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	167	3,542	153	2,906	3,484

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-1 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Canada²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ³
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	151	21,009	131	18,397	20,867
Total, homes for the aged	138	19,717	119	17,111	19,599
1 to 19 beds	3	44	3	44	44
20 to 49 beds ⁴	8	259	7	237	259
50 to 99 beds ⁴	31	2,198	23	1,579	2,173
100 beds or more ⁴	96	17,216	86	15,251	17,123
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	10	486	10	486	486
1 to 19 beds ⁴	4	25	4	25	25
20 beds or more ⁴	6	461	6	461	461
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	3	806	2	800	782
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	441	29,399	393	27,184	29,198
Total, homes for the aged	281	22,679	244	20,787	22,601
1 to 19 beds	32	425	27	356	428
20 to 49 beds ⁴	112	3,726	97	3,232	3,716
50 to 99 beds ⁴	83	5,722	70	4,820	5,659
100 beds or more ⁴	54	12,806	50	12,379	12,798
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	127	5,579	116	5,256	5,487
1 to 19 beds ⁴	75	736	67	649	715
20 beds or more ⁴	52	4,843	49	4,607	4,772
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	33	1,141	33	1,141	1,110
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	20	314	11	178	331
Total, homes for the aged	1	52	1	52	52
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ⁴	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ⁴	1	52	1	52	52
100 beds or more ⁴	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	19	262	10	126	279
1 to 19 beds ⁴	14	146	9	101	163
20 beds or more ⁴	5	116	1	25	116
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	121	31,362	120	31,356	30,907
Total, homes for the aged	98	30,542	98	30,542	30,122
1 to 19 beds	2	33	2	33	33
20 to 49 beds ⁴	4	123	4	123	126
50 to 99 beds ⁴	14	1,054	14	1,054	1,055
100 beds or more ⁴	78	29,332	78	29,332	28,908
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	17	496	16	490	463
1 to 19 beds ⁴	9	88	8	82	81
20 beds or more ⁴	8	408	8	408	382
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	6	324	6	324	322

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

3. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-2
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	92	3,717	5,119
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	63	3,340	4,618
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	313
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	28	800	1,326
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	12	747	1,234
100 beds or more	11	1,809	9	1,596	1,745
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	18	272	390
1 to 19 beds	19	186	12	119	188
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	202
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	111
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	99	2,905	53	1,608	2,521
Total, homes for the aged	82	2,594	45	1,442	2,247
1 to 19 beds	25	338	13	182	298
20 to 49 beds	44	1,231	24	650	1,070
50 to 99 beds	11	734	7	430	652
100 beds or more	2	291	1	180	227
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	17	311	8	166	274
1 to 19 beds	10	115	4	57	115
20 beds or more	7	196	4	109	159
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	5	442	5	442	439
Total, homes for the aged	3	402	3	402	399
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	75	1	75	72
100 beds or more	2	327	2	327	327
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	20	1	20	20
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	1	20	1	20	20
Total, other residential care facilities	1	20	1	20	20
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	19	457	17	407	447
Total, homes for the aged	5	349	4	308	339
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	3	95	2	54	85
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	2	254	2	254	254
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	6	38	5	29	38
1 to 19 beds	6	38	5	29	38
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	8	70	8	70	70

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-2 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	2	81	0	0	72
Total, homes for the aged	1	75	0	0	66
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	75	0	0	66
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	6	0	0	6
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	21	1,575	15	1,196	1,574
Total, homes for the aged	16	1,515	10	1,136	1,515
1 to 19 beds	1	15	1	15	15
20 to 49 beds	4	171	2	96	171
50 to 99 beds	6	392	3	190	392
100 beds or more	5	937	4	835	937
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	45	3	45	44
1 to 19 beds	2	21	2	21	21
20 beds or more	1	24	1	24	23
Total, other residential care facilities	2	15	2	15	15
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	2	64	2	64	66
Total, homes for the aged	1	52	1	52	52
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	52	1	52	52
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	12	1	12	14
1 to 19 beds	1	12	1	12	14
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-3
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	46	1,906	2,095
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	26	1,581	1,692
1 to 19 beds	5	67	1	11	58
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	530
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	496
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	608
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	20	325	403
1 to 19 beds	20	211	17	176	209
20 beds or more	5	202	3	149	194
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	34	1,220	23	934	1,116
Total, homes for the aged	24	1,068	17	861	967
1 to 19 beds	4	53	1	11	44
20 to 49 beds	13	457	10	360	391
50 to 99 beds	5	312	4	244	286
100 beds or more	2	246	2	246	246
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	10	152	6	73	149
1 to 19 beds	8	99	6	73	97
20 beds or more	2	53	0	0	52
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	1	46	1	46	42
Total, homes for the aged	1	46	1	46	42
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	1	46	1	46	42
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	7	178	6	164	178
Total, homes for the aged	2	115	1	101	115
1 to 19 beds	1	14	0	0	14
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	1	101	1	101	101
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	5	63	5	63	63
1 to 19 beds	4	30	4	30	30
20 beds or more	1	33	1	33	33
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-3 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	17	771	16	762	759
Total, homes for the aged	7	573	7	573	568
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	2	97	2	97	97
50 to 99 beds	3	210	3	210	210
100 beds or more	2	266	2	266	261
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	10	198	9	189	191
1 to 19 beds	8	82	7	73	82
20 beds or more	2	116	2	116	109
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-4
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	183	7,901	8,877
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	98	6,200	6,701
1 to 19 beds	25	296	22	274	287
20 to 49 beds	30	903	28	854	904
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	28	1,966	2,285
100 beds or more	21	3,226	20	3,106	3,225
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	80	1,577	2,052
1 to 19 beds	76	761	59	557	736
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	1,316
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	124
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	81	3,278	66	2,754	3,233
Total, homes for the aged	55	2,790	48	2,407	2,759
1 to 19 beds	17	180	14	158	171
20 to 49 beds	16	461	16	461	460
50 to 99 beds	16	1,133	13	892	1,110
100 beds or more	6	1,016	5	896	1,018
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	464	17	323	450
1 to 19 beds	15	199	10	127	187
20 beds or more	10	265	7	196	263
Total, other residential care facilities	1	24	1	24	24
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	5	412	5	412	412
Total, homes for the aged	3	336	3	336	336
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	79	1	79	79
100 beds or more	2	257	2	257	257
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	17	1	17	17
1 to 19 beds	1	17	1	17	17
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	59	1	59	59
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	76	2,397	61	2,132	2,396
Total, homes for the aged	19	1,582	15	1,432	1,582
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	8	277	6	228	277
50 to 99 beds	7	473	5	372	473
100 beds or more	4	832	4	832	832
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	55	796	44	681	795
1 to 19 beds	47	416	36	301	408
20 beds or more	8	380	8	380	387
Total, other residential care facilities	2	19	2	19	19

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-4 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	31	2,299	31	2,299	2,296
Total, homes for the aged	22	1,842	22	1,842	1,839
1 to 19 beds	2	34	2	34	34
20 to 49 beds	2	64	2	64	64
50 to 99 beds	9	623	9	623	623
100 beds or more	9	1,121	9	1,121	1,118
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	8	435	8	435	435
1 to 19 beds	3	19	3	19	19
20 beds or more	5	416	5	416	416
Total, other residential care facilities	1	22	1	22	22
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	22	529	19	297	533
Total, homes for the aged	10	183	10	183	185
1 to 19 beds	6	82	6	82	82
20 to 49 beds	4	101	4	101	103
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	346	9	114	348
1 to 19 beds	9	103	8	86	98
20 beds or more	3	243	1	28	250
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	1	7	1	7	7
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	7	1	7	7
1 to 19 beds	1	7	1	7	7
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-5
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	385	7,889	9,194
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	181	5,720	6,643
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	96	974	1,162
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	49	1,525	1,760
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	25	1,617	1,818
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	1,903
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	186	1,986	2,281
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	166	1,365	1,614
20 beds or more	22	681	20	621	667
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	18	183	270
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	320	4,214	244	3,175	3,933
Total, homes for the aged	148	2,509	115	1,892	2,353
1 to 19 beds	110	1,100	86	865	1,030
20 to 49 beds	32	952	25	749	861
50 to 99 beds	5	332	4	278	370
100 beds or more	1	125	0	0	92
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	160	1,589	120	1,192	1,468
1 to 19 beds	147	1,245	109	908	1,134
20 beds or more	13	344	11	284	334
Total, other residential care facilities	12	116	9	91	112
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	12	1,140	10	916	1,090
Total, homes for the aged	10	1,056	9	906	1,007
1 to 19 beds	1	17	1	17	15
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	3	200	3	200	193
100 beds or more	6	839	5	689	799
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	10	1	10	10
1 to 19 beds	1	10	1	10	10
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	74	0	0	73
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	132	3,922	120	3,540	3,887
Total, homes for the aged	67	3,230	56	2,853	3,214
1 to 19 beds	13	131	9	92	117
20 to 49 beds	28	899	24	776	899
50 to 99 beds	19	1,185	17	1,070	1,186
100 beds or more	7	1,015	6	915	1,012
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	56	600	55	595	588
1 to 19 beds	49	373	48	368	365
20 beds or more	7	227	7	227	223
Total, other residential care facilities	9	92	9	92	85

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-5 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	1	69	1	69	69
Total, homes for the aged	1	69	1	69	69
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	69	1	69	69
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	11	199	10	189	195
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	11	199	10	189	195
1 to 19 beds	9	89	8	79	85
20 beds or more	2	110	2	110	110
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	3	20	0	0	20
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	20	0	0	20
1 to 19 beds	3	20	0	0	20
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-6
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Quebec²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ³
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	190	38,294	40,462
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	39,359
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	104
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	1,303
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	4,112
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	33,840
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	20	789	773
1 to 19 beds	9	88	8	82	81
20 beds or more	12	707	12	707	692
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	330
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	120	9,757	70	6,938	9,555
Total, homes for the aged	115	9,450	65	6,631	9,237
1 to 19 beds	6	71	0	0	71
20 to 49 beds	36	1,192	13	444	1,177
50 to 99 beds	44	3,075	31	2,303	3,057
100 beds or more	29	5,112	21	3,884	4,932
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	4	299	4	299	310
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	4	299	4	299	310
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	1	8	1	8	8
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	0	0	0	0	0

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-6 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Quebec²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ³
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	121	31,362	120	31,356	30,907
Total, homes for the aged	98	30,542	98	30,542	30,122
1 to 19 beds	2	33	2	33	33
20 to 49 beds	4	123	4	123	126
50 to 99 beds	14	1,054	14	1,054	1,055
100 beds or more	78	29,332	78	29,332	28,908
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	17	496	16	490	463
1 to 19 beds	9	88	8	82	81
20 beds or more	8	408	8	408	382
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	6	324	6	324	322

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

3. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-7
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,186	88,874	109,327
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	553	70,746	87,925
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	223
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	54	1,852	2,788
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	172	12,516	18,483
100 beds or more	388	67,173	315	56,233	66,431
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	520	13,491	16,500
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	322	2,800	3,415
20 beds or more	238	13,411	198	10,691	13,085
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	113	4,637	4,902
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	734	60,698	502	44,480	59,771
Total, homes for the aged	505	55,596	343	41,053	54,863
1 to 19 beds	15	198	9	113	191
20 to 49 beds	62	2,203	37	1,287	2,109
50 to 99 beds	200	14,417	126	9,063	14,345
100 beds or more	228	38,778	171	30,590	38,218
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	209	4,875	143	3,240	4,685
1 to 19 beds	111	1,190	74	741	1,145
20 beds or more	98	3,685	69	2,499	3,540
Total, other residential care facilities	20	227	16	187	223
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	85	7,717	78	6,819	7,571
Total, homes for the aged	38	4,945	35	4,746	4,926
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	5	176	3	101	176
50 to 99 beds	12	949	12	949	931
100 beds or more	21	3,820	20	3,696	3,819
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	33	1,295	30	608	1,221
1 to 19 beds	21	162	19	141	162
20 beds or more	12	1,133	11	467	1,059
Total, other residential care facilities	14	1,477	13	1,465	1,424
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	530	21,970	477	19,777	21,747
Total, homes for the aged	91	11,015	83	10,180	10,909
1 to 19 beds	2	22	2	22	22
20 to 49 beds	11	373	11	373	370
50 to 99 beds	26	1,910	23	1,738	1,898
100 beds or more	52	8,710	47	8,047	8,619
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	355	8,826	318	7,779	8,726
1 to 19 beds	243	2,001	215	1,802	1,984
20 beds or more	112	6,825	103	5,977	6,742
Total, other residential care facilities	84	2,129	76	1,818	2,112

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-7 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	108	17,830	90	15,299	17,715
Total, homes for the aged	106	17,007	88	14,476	16,916
1 to 19 beds	1	10	1	10	10
20 to 49 beds	2	51	1	29	51
50 to 99 beds	17	1,241	10	697	1,240
100 beds or more	86	15,705	76	13,740	15,615
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	45	1	45	45
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	1	45	1	45	45
Total, other residential care facilities	1	778	1	778	754
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	39	2,505	37	2,477	2,481
Total, homes for the aged	5	311	4	291	311
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	3	82	2	62	82
50 to 99 beds	1	69	1	69	69
100 beds or more	1	160	1	160	160
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	27	1,805	26	1,797	1,781
1 to 19 beds	13	102	12	94	102
20 beds or more	14	1,703	14	1,703	1,679
Total, other residential care facilities	7	389	7	389	389
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	3	42	2	22	42
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	42	2	22	42
1 to 19 beds	2	22	2	22	22
20 beds or more	1	20	0	0	20
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-8
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	230	11,533	12,779
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	80	9,100	9,735
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	64
20 to 49 beds	24	719	18	557	712
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	1,909
100 beds or more	35	7,050	34	6,774	7,050
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	142	2,255	2,717
1 to 19 beds	141	954	120	779	895
20 beds or more	29	1,859	22	1,476	1,822
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	327
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	66	3,150	47	2,762	3,109
Total, homes for the aged	30	2,784	23	2,567	2,779
1 to 19 beds	6	43	3	20	40
20 to 49 beds	5	160	3	108	160
50 to 99 beds	7	554	5	412	552
100 beds or more	12	2,027	12	2,027	2,027
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	35	360	23	189	324
1 to 19 beds	31	231	21	139	199
20 beds or more	4	129	2	50	125
Total, other residential care facilities	1	6	1	6	6
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	34	2,649	27	2,049	2,634
Total, homes for the aged	21	2,192	20	1,916	2,192
1 to 19 beds	1	9	1	9	9
20 to 49 beds	3	90	3	90	90
50 to 99 beds	6	418	6	418	418
100 beds or more	11	1,675	10	1,399	1,675
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	10	295	6	105	281
1 to 19 beds	5	35	4	29	33
20 beds or more	5	260	2	76	248
Total, other residential care facilities	3	162	1	28	161
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	136	2,516	124	2,324	2,472
Total, homes for the aged	13	1,140	13	1,140	1,140
1 to 19 beds	1	15	1	15	15
20 to 49 beds	3	88	3	88	88
50 to 99 beds	6	475	6	475	475
100 beds or more	3	562	3	562	562
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	118	1,281	107	1,105	1,237
1 to 19 beds	104	670	94	593	645
20 beds or more	14	611	13	512	592
Total, other residential care facilities	5	95	4	79	95

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-8 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	3	150	3	150	135
Total, homes for the aged	3	150	3	150	135
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	1	20	1	20	20
50 to 99 beds	2	130	2	130	115
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	34	4,418	29	4,248	4,408
Total, homes for the aged	26	3,497	21	3,327	3,489
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	12	361	8	251	354
50 to 99 beds	5	350	4	290	349
100 beds or more	9	2,786	9	2,786	2,786
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	6	856	6	856	854
1 to 19 beds	1	18	1	18	18
20 beds or more	5	838	5	838	836
Total, other residential care facilities	2	65	2	65	65
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	1	21	0	0	21
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	21	0	0	21
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	1	21	0	0	21
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-9
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	235	10,159	10,660
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	117	7,741	8,159
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	203
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	1,996
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	2,294
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	3,666
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	102	1,698	1,793
1 to 19 beds	92	699	88	646	700
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	1,093
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	708
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	12	787	7	514	788
Total, homes for the aged	7	700	3	437	697
1 to 19 beds	1	18	0	0	17
20 to 49 beds	1	28	0	0	28
50 to 99 beds	2	147	1	82	145
100 beds or more	3	507	2	355	507
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	5	87	4	77	91
1 to 19 beds	4	45	3	35	49
20 beds or more	1	42	1	42	42
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	30	1,899	29	1,770	1,893
Total, homes for the aged	25	1,746	24	1,617	1,740
1 to 19 beds	2	21	2	21	32
20 to 49 beds	8	283	8	283	288
50 to 99 beds	10	714	10	714	705
100 beds or more	5	728	4	599	715
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	6	1	6	6
1 to 19 beds	1	6	1	6	6
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	4	147	4	147	147
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	104	1,982	101	1,933	1,974
Total, homes for the aged	8	486	8	486	486
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	4	149	4	149	149
50 to 99 beds	3	237	3	237	237
100 beds or more	1	100	1	100	100
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	88	1,150	85	1,101	1,142
1 to 19 beds	76	547	74	523	543
20 beds or more	12	603	11	578	599
Total, other residential care facilities	8	346	8	346	346

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-9 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	5	520	5	520	520
Total, homes for the aged	4	514	4	514	514
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	3	124	3	124	124
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	1	390	1	390	390
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1	6	1	6	6
1 to 19 beds	1	6	1	6	6
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	93	5,462	91	5,410	5,446
Total, homes for the aged	79	4,720	78	4,687	4,722
1 to 19 beds	10	154	10	154	154
20 to 49 beds	42	1,405	41	1,372	1,407
50 to 99 beds	19	1,207	19	1,207	1,207
100 beds or more	8	1,954	8	1,954	1,954
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	10	515	9	496	509
1 to 19 beds	8	83	7	64	77
20 beds or more	2	432	2	432	432
Total, other residential care facilities	4	227	4	227	215
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	3	32	2	12	39
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	32	2	12	39
1 to 19 beds	2	12	2	12	19
20 beds or more	1	20	0	0	20
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-10
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	319	18,027	21,410
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	121	13,297	16,401
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	82
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	31	980	1,082
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	36	2,407	3,274
100 beds or more	65	11,938	51	9,874	11,963
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	163	3,335	3,479
1 to 19 beds	132	950	117	812	906
20 beds or more	51	2,702	46	2,523	2,573
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	1,530
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	62	4,909	42	2,993	4,965
Total, homes for the aged	44	4,707	30	2,887	4,792
1 to 19 beds	1	15	1	15	15
20 to 49 beds	2	90	2	90	96
50 to 99 beds	17	1,115	13	826	1,121
100 beds or more	24	3,487	14	1,956	3,560
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	18	202	12	106	173
1 to 19 beds	16	128	11	86	124
20 beds or more	2	74	1	20	49
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	54	4,001	53	3,793	3,854
Total, homes for the aged	35	3,022	34	2,814	2,995
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	12	358	12	358	353
50 to 99 beds	11	746	11	746	740
100 beds or more	12	1,918	11	1,710	1,902
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	150	12	150	150
1 to 19 beds	11	50	11	50	50
20 beds or more	1	100	1	100	100
Total, other residential care facilities	7	829	7	829	709
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	163	4,999	150	4,559	4,866
Total, homes for the aged	20	2,498	20	2,498	2,470
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	2	59	2	59	61
50 to 99 beds	4	291	4	291	291
100 beds or more	14	2,148	14	2,148	2,118
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	129	2,068	118	1,908	1,969
1 to 19 beds	97	692	89	627	653
20 beds or more	32	1,376	29	1,281	1,316
Total, other residential care facilities	14	433	12	153	427

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-10 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	1	60	1	60	60
Total, homes for the aged	1	60	1	60	60
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	1	60	1	60	60
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	91	7,666	72	6,597	7,595
Total, homes for the aged	54	6,091	36	5,038	6,084
1 to 19 beds	5	67	2	21	67
20 to 49 beds	19	573	15	473	572
50 to 99 beds	15	1,066	7	484	1,062
100 beds or more	15	4,385	12	4,060	4,383
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	1,162	20	1,146	1,117
1 to 19 beds	7	65	6	49	64
20 beds or more	14	1,097	14	1,097	1,053
Total, other residential care facilities	16	413	16	413	394
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	3	70	1	25	70
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	70	1	25	70
1 to 19 beds	1	15	0	0	15
20 beds or more	2	55	1	25	55
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-11
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	568	23,308	27,935
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	218	18,545	21,961
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	331
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	41	1,406	1,816
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	91	6,662	7,741
100 beds or more	83	12,346	69	10,280	12,073
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	304	4,253	5,465
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	246	1,734	2,289
20 beds or more	77	3,226	58	2,519	3,176
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	46	510	509
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	265	10,369	185	6,998	10,263
Total, homes for the aged	111	8,337	75	5,517	8,283
1 to 19 beds	18	224	10	111	244
20 to 49 beds	26	933	18	671	962
50 to 99 beds	34	2,566	26	1,954	2,540
100 beds or more	33	4,614	21	2,781	4,537
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	141	1,851	100	1,316	1,807
1 to 19 beds	114	922	82	657	890
20 beds or more	27	929	18	659	917
Total, other residential care facilities	13	181	10	165	173
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	24	2,321	20	2,070	2,289
Total, homes for the aged	17	1,789	15	1,606	1,793
1 to 19 beds	1	14	1	14	14
20 to 49 beds	1	37	1	37	37
50 to 99 beds	5	360	4	293	366
100 beds or more	10	1,378	9	1,262	1,376
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	6	528	4	460	492
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	6	528	4	460	492
Total, other residential care facilities	1	4	1	4	4
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	339	9,778	271	8,505	9,532
Total, homes for the aged	67	6,659	58	6,082	6,468
1 to 19 beds	3	27	2	23	27
20 to 49 beds	4	132	3	95	133
50 to 99 beds	34	2,464	28	2,045	2,465
100 beds or more	26	4,036	25	3,919	3,843
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	236	2,771	179	2,094	2,744
1 to 19 beds	201	1,282	151	953	1,257
20 beds or more	35	1,489	28	1,141	1,487
Total, other residential care facilities	36	348	34	329	320

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-11 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	94	5,845	89	5,687	5,785
Total, homes for the aged	73	5,473	70	5,340	5,417
1 to 19 beds	4	49	4	49	46
20 to 49 beds	21	678	19	603	684
50 to 99 beds	34	2,428	33	2,370	2,370
100 beds or more	14	2,318	14	2,318	2,317
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	20	360	18	335	356
1 to 19 beds	11	80	10	76	76
20 beds or more	9	280	8	259	280
Total, other residential care facilities	1	12	1	12	12
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	4	58	3	48	66
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	4	58	3	48	66
1 to 19 beds	4	58	3	48	66
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 1-12
Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, facility ownership					
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	20	402	545
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	10	249	347
1 to 19 beds	7	66	5	43	72
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	275
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	8	117	152
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	8	117	152
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	46
Facility ownership, proprietary					
Total, residential care facilities	3	40	1	16	35
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	2	24	0	0	19
1 to 19 beds ³	2	24	0	0	19
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	16	1	16	16
Facility ownership, religious					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, lay					
Total, residential care facilities	6	88	4	65	88
Total, homes for the aged	2	37	2	37	37
1 to 19 beds	1	8	1	8	8
20 to 49 beds ³	1	29	1	29	29
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	3	41	2	28	41
1 to 19 beds ³	3	41	2	28	41
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	10	0	0	10

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 1-12 – continued

Residential care facilities by ownership, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Beds staffed and in operation ²
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Facility ownership, municipal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, provincial or territorial					
Total, residential care facilities	19	429	15	321	422
Total, homes for the aged	11	316	8	212	310
1 to 19 beds	6	58	4	35	64
20 to 49 beds ³	5	258	4	177	246
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	7	93	6	89	92
1 to 19 beds ³	7	93	6	89	92
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	1	20	1	20	20
Facility ownership, federal					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Facility ownership, other					
Total, residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	0	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	0	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5501).

Table 2-1
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Canada²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ³
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,439	211,569	86,058,037	60,994,068	10,377,700	1,135,985	2,318,930	11,231,354
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,621	173,376	71,366,529	57,080,242	2,740,508	580,075	1,455,913	9,509,791
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	187	2,108	949,498	419,935	238,523	13,759	29,301	247,980
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	334	10,998	4,951,182	3,162,083	484,279	39,351	92,146	1,173,323
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	472	33,676	15,282,584	11,927,851	688,405	67,234	368,725	2,230,369
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	628	126,594	50,183,265	41,570,373	1,329,301	459,731	965,741	5,858,119
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,557	29,973	11,916,556	3,313,334	6,573,451	427,775	324,312	1,277,684
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,158	9,133	3,754,618	1,016,982	2,203,448	101,506	64,318	368,364
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	399	20,840	8,161,938	2,296,352	4,370,003	326,269	259,994	909,320
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	261	8,220	2,774,952	600,492	1,063,741	128,135	538,705	443,879

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
 3. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
 4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
 5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-2
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	91	3,687	1,686,304	1,030,436	141,229	19,815	63,257	431,567
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	62	3,310	1,534,023	953,999	111,949	12,049	57,266	398,760
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	101,188	58,855	14,903	726	4,904	21,800
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	27	770	412,954	149,901	49,147	6,184	22,923	184,799
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	12	747	421,602	208,283	35,000	3,729	21,428	153,162
100 beds or more	11	1,809	9	1,596	598,279	536,960	12,899	1,410	8,011	38,999
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	18	272	130,387	71,796	21,713	4,375	5,808	26,695
1 to 19 beds	19	186	12	119	63,080	33,237	8,416	3,915	2,697	14,815
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	67,307	38,559	13,297	460	3,111	11,880
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	21,894	4,641	7,567	3,391	183	6,112

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-3
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	46	1,906	698,573	327,685	159,482	1,691	11,120	198,595
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	26	1,581	572,428	272,812	102,070	1,201	7,926	188,419
1 to 19 beds	5	67	1	11	20,402	7,313	5,160	345	2,128	5,456
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	176,576	56,156	44,898	515	3,491	71,516
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	174,362	66,066	20,074	341	2,307	85,574
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	201,088	143,277	31,938	0	0	25,873
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	20	325	126,145	54,873	57,412	490	3,194	10,176
1 to 19 beds	20	211	17	176	65,663	18,554	42,321	207	1,280	3,301
20 beds or more	5	202	3	149	60,482	36,319	15,091	283	1,914	6,875
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-4
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	182	7,861	3,139,344	1,953,339	574,551	30,493	92,095	488,866
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	97	6,160	2,389,760	1,836,555	78,163	13,162	44,232	417,648
1 to 19 beds	25	296	22	274	98,736	73,361	2,192	99	672	22,412
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	316,186	206,944	16,427	2,725	26,880	63,210
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	28	1,966	806,644	621,387	51,208	5,836	11,784	116,429
100 beds or more	21	3,226	20	3,106	1,168,194	934,863	8,336	4,502	4,896	215,597
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	80	1,577	706,244	116,784	473,488	17,331	47,863	50,778
1 to 19 beds	76	761	59	557	245,877	53,585	144,334	7,727	15,283	24,948
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	460,367	63,199	329,154	9,604	32,580	25,830
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	43,340	0	22,900	0	0	20,440

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-5
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	377	7,771	3,145,092	886,809	1,580,548	80,151	3,256	594,328
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	177	5,642	2,295,382	754,608	998,940	66,941	666	474,227
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	94	953	364,652	60,491	193,389	5,667	202	104,903
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	47	1,468	602,996	231,602	248,290	3,468	239	119,397
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	25	1,617	648,622	290,778	226,694	5,462	74	125,614
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	679,112	171,737	330,567	52,344	151	124,313
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	182	1,946	759,088	117,388	526,549	11,098	2,551	101,502
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	162	1,325	540,187	64,208	401,480	5,430	2,508	66,561
20 beds or more	22	681	20	621	218,901	53,180	125,069	5,668	43	34,941
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	18	183	90,622	14,813	55,059	2,112	39	18,599

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-6
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Quebec²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ³
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,288	14,466,235	14,466,235	0	0	0	0
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	14,130,696	14,130,696	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	37,024	37,024	0	0	0	0
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	460,493	460,493	0	0	0	0
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	1,459,467	1,459,467	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	12,173,712	12,173,712	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	783	246,447	246,447	0	0	0	0
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	21,757	21,757	0	0	0	0
20 beds or more	12	707	12	707	224,690	224,690	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	89,092	89,092	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
3. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-7
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,182	88,715	37,575,900	25,496,101	4,732,873	335,927	1,127,755	5,883,244
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	550	70,656	30,588,479	23,807,232	926,708	230,785	423,675	5,200,079
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	73,166	32,844	6,130	225	6,608	27,359
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	51	1,762	938,389	598,790	44,825	3,598	9,912	281,264
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	172	12,516	6,439,954	4,984,438	249,261	22,700	63,930	1,119,605
100 beds or more	388	67,173	315	56,233	23,136,970	18,191,160	626,472	204,262	343,225	3,771,851
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	519	13,422	5,448,739	1,448,785	3,190,973	81,828	175,383	551,770
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	322	2,802	1,152,736	415,305	595,353	21,127	21,392	99,559
20 beds or more	238	13,411	197	10,620	4,296,003	1,033,480	2,595,620	60,701	153,991	452,211
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	113	4,637	1,538,682	240,084	615,192	23,314	528,697	131,395

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-8
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	231	11,540	4,468,775	2,930,523	578,673	53,389	174,138	732,052
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	80	9,100	3,462,490	2,597,494	29,591	38,623	163,434	633,348
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	20,475	9,700	3,160	111	22	7,482
20 to 49 beds	24	719	18	557	247,998	150,241	6,307	2,295	16,301	72,854
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	685,278	557,706	7,643	1,943	62,301	55,685
100 beds or more	35	7,050	34	6,774	2,508,739	1,879,847	12,481	34,274	84,810	497,327
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	143	2,262	906,585	280,369	525,263	12,311	9,699	78,943
1 to 19 beds	141	954	121	786	301,642	53,507	220,934	4,779	2,233	20,189
20 beds or more	29	1,859	22	1,476	604,943	226,862	304,329	7,532	7,466	58,754
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	99,700	52,660	23,819	2,455	1,005	19,761

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-9
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	235	10,158	3,683,515	2,223,955	381,704	82,407	311,471	683,978
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	117	7,741	2,883,790	2,102,733	12,562	3,375	267,616	497,504
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	69,331	44,829	121	1	11,888	12,492
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	689,843	545,965	2,146	389	1,410	139,933
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	818,161	585,402	458	2	98,183	134,116
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	1,306,455	926,537	9,837	2,983	156,135	210,963
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	102	1,697	577,349	115,747	332,560	18,053	43,855	67,134
1 to 19 beds	92	699	88	645	233,181	32,496	162,137	3,022	3,522	32,004
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	344,168	83,251	170,423	15,031	40,333	35,130
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	222,376	5,475	36,582	60,979	0	119,340

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-10
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	318	18,011	7,361,925	4,937,045	1,101,216	280,282	202,176	841,206
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	121	13,297	5,733,467	4,640,455	255,455	29,161	192,120	616,276
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	27,108	20,917	2,722	931	438	2,100
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	31	980	366,793	290,480	6,511	2,103	8,900	58,799
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	36	2,407	1,132,667	859,651	39,849	12,513	38,724	181,930
100 beds or more	65	11,938	51	9,874	4,206,899	3,469,407	206,373	13,614	144,058	373,447
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	162	3,319	1,142,227	195,055	607,878	221,200	7,309	110,785
1 to 19 beds	132	950	116	796	302,316	59,755	185,745	28,453	2,562	25,801
20 beds or more	51	2,702	46	2,523	839,911	135,300	422,133	192,747	4,747	84,984
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	486,231	101,535	237,883	29,921	2,747	114,145

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-11
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	568	23,230	9,661,563	6,675,697	1,056,398	231,107	330,951	1,367,410
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	218	18,467	7,663,366	5,938,477	181,520	170,233	296,757	1,076,379
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	116,304	62,210	5,632	5,299	428	42,735
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	42	1,443	647,418	438,721	27,292	3,884	1,880	175,641
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	91	6,647	2,695,827	2,294,673	58,198	14,708	69,994	258,254
100 beds or more	83	12,346	68	10,180	4,203,817	3,142,873	90,398	146,342	224,455	599,749
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	304	4,253	1,826,781	647,083	815,910	57,985	28,320	277,483
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	246	1,734	781,615	245,571	421,023	23,742	12,511	78,768
20 beds or more	77	3,226	58	2,519	1,045,166	401,512	394,887	34,243	15,809	198,715
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	46	510	171,416	90,137	58,968	2,889	5,874	13,548

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 2-12
Resident-days in operating residential care facilities by responsibility for payment, facility characteristics¹ and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Resident-days by responsibility for payment in operating facilities					
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	All sources	Provincial health insurance plan	Provincial social assistance plan	Other provincial department	Municipality or district	All other sources, including self-pay ²
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	20	402	170,811	66,243	71,026	20,723	2,711	10,108
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	10	249	112,648	45,181	43,550	14,545	2,221	7,151
1 to 19 beds	7	66	5	43	21,112	12,391	5,114	355	2,011	1,241
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	91,536	32,790	38,436	14,190	210	5,910
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	8	117	46,564	19,007	21,705	3,104	330	2,418
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	8	117	46,564	19,007	21,705	3,104	330	2,418
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	11,599	2,055	5,771	3,074	160	539

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. "Other sources" includes, amongst others, self-pay, workers' compensation and federal departments.
3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5502).

Table 3-1
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Canada²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ³	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,446	211,177	234,231	443,483	677,714	389,591	52,207	441,798	235,916
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,622	172,861	193,981	106,442	300,423	53,119	51,062	104,181	196,242
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	188	2,123	2,603	1,461	4,064	999	452	1,451	2,613
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	338	11,109	13,558	6,374	19,932	3,234	3,135	6,369	13,563
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	471	33,580	41,808	21,957	63,765	10,610	11,196	21,806	41,959
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	625	126,049	136,012	76,650	212,662	38,276	36,279	74,555	138,107
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,563	30,096	32,742	164,188	196,930	164,156	485	164,641	32,289
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,163	9,185	10,180	32,362	42,542	32,272	113	32,385	10,157
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	400	20,911	22,562	131,826	154,388	131,884	372	132,256	22,132
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	261	8,220	7,508	172,853	180,361	172,316	660	172,976	7,385

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
3. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-2
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	91	3,687	4,671	3,653	8,324	2,784	898	3,682	4,642
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	62	3,310	4,266	1,622	5,888	757	885	1,642	4,246
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	271	77	348	38	44	82	266
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	27	770	1,194	404	1,598	203	200	403	1,195
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	12	747	1,155	540	1,695	307	247	554	1,141
100 beds or more	11	1,809	9	1,596	1,646	601	2,247	209	394	603	1,644
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	18	272	366	1,561	1,927	1,572	13	1,585	342
1 to 19 beds	19	186	12	119	179	339	518	354	4	358	160
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	187	1,222	1,409	1,218	9	1,227	182
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	39	470	509	455	0	455	54

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-3
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	46	1,906	1,906	3,532	5,438	3,154	389	3,543	1,895
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	26	1,581	1,572	666	2,238	310	373	683	1,555
1 to 19 beds	5	67	1	11	55	23	78	11	11	22	56
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	481	142	623	66	80	146	477
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	487	207	694	92	129	221	473
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	549	294	843	141	153	294	549
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	20	325	334	2,866	3,200	2,844	16	2,860	340
1 to 19 beds	20	211	17	176	173	1,109	1,282	1,105	3	1,108	174
20 beds or more	5	202	3	149	161	1,757	1,918	1,739	13	1,752	166
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-4
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	182	7,861	8,519	8,755	17,274	7,122	1,558	8,680	8,594
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	97	6,160	6,531	2,967	9,498	1,383	1,530	2,913	6,585
1 to 19 beds	25	296	22	274	267	241	508	177	50	227	281
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	866	387	1,253	232	148	380	873
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	28	1,966	2,221	906	3,127	367	516	883	2,244
100 beds or more	21	3,226	20	3,106	3,177	1,433	4,610	607	816	1,423	3,187
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	80	1,577	1,893	5,482	7,375	5,460	26	5,486	1,889
1 to 19 beds	76	761	59	557	651	3,953	4,604	3,942	3	3,945	659
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	1,242	1,529	2,771	1,518	23	1,541	1,230
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	95	306	401	279	2	281	120

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-5
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	383	7,875	8,462	12,324	20,786	10,705	1,427	12,132	8,654
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	180	5,714	6,179	2,387	8,566	837	1,396	2,233	6,333
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	95	968	1,010	320	1,330	158	115	273	1,057
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	49	1,525	1,608	529	2,137	193	296	489	1,648
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	25	1,617	1,744	641	2,385	150	452	602	1,783
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	1,817	897	2,714	336	533	869	1,845
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	185	1,978	2,032	5,940	7,972	5,871	25	5,896	2,076
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	165	1,357	1,448	3,659	5,107	3,592	18	3,610	1,497
20 beds or more	22	681	20	621	584	2,281	2,865	2,279	7	2,286	579
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	18	183	251	3,997	4,248	3,997	6	4,003	245

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-6
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Quebec²

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ³	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,288	39,642	32,877	72,519	21,794	11,112	32,906	39,613
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	38,682	27,120	65,802	15,959	11,099	27,058	38,744
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	102	60	162	35	25	60	102
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	1,251	851	2,102	469	390	859	1,243
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	3,994	2,579	6,573	1,439	1,144	2,583	3,990
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	33,335	23,630	56,965	14,016	9,540	23,556	33,409
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	783	700	4,163	4,863	4,223	7	4,230	633
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	87	1,067	1,154	1,093	0	1,093	61
20 beds or more	12	707	12	707	613	3,096	3,709	3,130	7	3,137	572
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	260	1,594	1,854	1,612	6	1,618	236

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

3. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-7
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,185	88,596	101,589	206,263	307,852	184,062	20,811	204,873	102,979
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	551	70,462	82,490	38,543	121,033	16,172	20,496	36,668	84,365
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	181	67	248	39	29	68	180
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	53	1,816	2,562	1,046	3,608	459	580	1,039	2,569
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	172	12,516	17,582	8,099	25,681	3,411	4,505	7,916	17,765
100 beds or more	388	67,173	314	55,985	62,165	29,331	91,496	12,263	15,382	27,645	63,851
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	521	13,497	14,968	48,823	63,791	48,883	187	49,070	14,721
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	323	2,806	3,106	9,954	13,060	9,936	26	9,962	3,098
20 beds or more	238	13,411	198	10,691	11,862	38,869	50,731	38,947	161	39,108	11,623
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	113	4,637	4,131	118,897	123,028	119,007	128	119,135	3,893

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-8
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	231	11,540	12,426	15,521	27,947	13,005	2,640	15,645	12,302
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	80	9,100	9,530	4,364	13,894	1,793	2,560	4,353	9,541
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	60	21	81	26	6	32	49
20 to 49 beds	24	719	18	557	680	344	1,024	170	167	337	687
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	1,871	746	2,617	298	443	741	1,876
100 beds or more	35	7,050	34	6,774	6,919	3,253	10,172	1,299	1,944	3,243	6,929
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	143	2,262	2,612	5,868	8,480	5,935	59	5,994	2,486
1 to 19 beds	141	954	121	786	835	486	1,321	497	10	507	814
20 beds or more	29	1,859	22	1,476	1,777	5,382	7,159	5,438	49	5,487	1,672
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	284	5,289	5,573	5,277	21	5,298	275

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-9
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	235	10,158	9,942	27,147	37,089	24,319	2,733	27,052	10,037
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	117	7,741	7,805	5,546	13,351	2,844	2,634	5,478	7,873
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	194	172	366	116	61	177	189
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	1,875	1,024	2,899	457	569	1,026	1,873
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	2,230	1,662	3,892	812	856	1,668	2,224
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	3,506	2,688	6,194	1,459	1,148	2,607	3,587
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	102	1,697	1,558	6,651	8,209	6,634	23	6,657	1,552
1 to 19 beds	92	699	88	645	615	1,980	2,595	1,981	8	1,989	606
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	943	4,671	5,614	4,653	15	4,668	946
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	579	14,950	15,529	14,841	76	14,917	612

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-10
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	317	17,730	20,139	88,800	108,939	84,183	4,570	88,753	20,186
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	119	13,000	15,678	10,016	25,694	5,738	4,280	10,018	15,676
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	72	47	119	24	22	46	73
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	31	980	1,014	508	1,522	265	244	509	1,013
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	36	2,407	3,121	1,528	4,649	697	816	1,513	3,136
100 beds or more	65	11,938	49	9,577	11,471	7,933	19,404	4,752	3,198	7,950	11,454
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	163	3,335	3,092	57,962	61,054	57,979	34	58,013	3,041
1 to 19 beds	132	950	117	812	812	3,677	4,489	3,679	4	3,683	806
20 beds or more	51	2,702	46	2,523	2,280	54,285	56,565	54,300	30	54,330	2,235
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	1,369	20,822	22,191	20,466	256	20,722	1,469

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-11
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	567	23,134	26,498	43,054	69,552	36,981	5,999	42,980	26,572
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	217	18,371	20,960	13,017	33,977	7,222	5,740	12,962	21,015
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	347	384	731	345	74	419	312
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	42	1,443	1,783	994	2,777	646	407	1,053	1,724
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	90	6,551	7,403	5,049	12,452	3,037	2,088	5,125	7,327
100 beds or more	83	12,346	68	10,180	11,427	6,590	18,017	3,194	3,171	6,365	11,652
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	304	4,253	5,071	23,534	28,605	23,403	95	23,498	5,107
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	246	1,734	2,158	4,800	6,958	4,741	37	4,778	2,180
20 beds or more	77	3,226	58	2,519	2,913	18,734	21,647	18,662	58	18,720	2,927
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	46	510	467	6,503	6,970	6,356	164	6,520	450

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 3-12
Movement of residents during fiscal year in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics¹ and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Residents in operating facilities						
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	On books April 1	Admissions	Total under care	Discharges	Deaths	Total separations ²	On books March 31
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	20	402	437	1,557	1,994	1,482	70	1,552	442
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	10	249	288	194	482	104	69	173	309
1 to 19 beds	7	66	5	43	44	49	93	30	15	45	48
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	244	145	389	74	54	128	261
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	8	117	116	1,338	1,454	1,352	0	1,352	102
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	8	117	116	1,338	1,454	1,352	0	1,352	102
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	33	25	58	26	1	27	31

1. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

2. "Total separations" is the sum of discharges and deaths.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5503).

Table 4-1
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Canada³

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities ⁵
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds ⁴	50 to 99 beds ⁴	100 beds or more ⁴	Total	1 to 19 beds ⁴	20 beds or more ⁴	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	4,291	2,086	266	455	618	747	1,915	1,430	485	290
Approved beds	252,325	206,170	3,020	14,906	43,987	144,257	36,992	11,563	25,429	9,163
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	3,299	1,565	184	325	453	603	1,487	1,113	374	247
Approved beds	202,791	167,481	2,074	10,669	32,460	122,278	28,272	8,643	19,629	7,038
Total residents, all ages⁶										
Males, all ages	71,532	46,943	750	3,845	10,934	31,414	19,327	5,887	13,440	5,262
Less than 10 years	363	3	0	0	0	3	260	81	179	100
10 to 17 years	3,126	4	0	1	0	3	2,460	741	1,719	662
18 to 44 years	11,263	605	20	55	86	444	8,171	2,609	5,562	2,487
45 to 64 years	12,552	4,024	122	407	905	2,590	6,913	2,058	4,855	1,615
65 to 69 years	3,639	2,752	65	218	684	1,785	717	223	494	170
70 to 74 years	4,893	4,455	63	372	1,065	2,955	366	84	282	72
75 to 79 years	7,549	7,264	104	518	1,721	4,921	243	48	195	42
80 to 84 years	10,443	10,256	147	770	2,349	6,990	132	28	104	55
85 years and over	17,704	17,580	229	1,504	4,124	11,723	65	15	50	59
Females, all ages	124,771	110,555	1,761	8,475	27,035	73,284	12,329	4,209	8,120	1,887
Less than 10 years	230	3	0	3	0	0	120	28	92	107
10 to 17 years	1,898	9	0	2	1	6	1,548	544	1,004	341
18 to 44 years	6,286	587	24	45	91	427	4,937	1,810	3,127	762
45 to 64 years	8,928	4,217	124	337	951	2,805	4,327	1,394	2,933	384
65 to 69 years	3,581	3,006	52	229	698	2,027	531	181	350	44
70 to 74 years	6,498	6,147	98	449	1,443	4,157	318	89	229	33
75 to 79 years	12,933	12,670	190	906	3,047	8,527	225	58	167	38
80 to 84 years	23,956	23,723	329	1,807	5,804	15,783	157	54	103	76
85 years and over	60,461	60,193	944	4,697	15,000	39,552	166	51	115	102

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
6. Total may differ from sum of age and sex components because Quebec data are included in the total, but are not available by age and sex.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-2
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Newfoundland and Labrador

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	148	108	26	51	20	11	28	19	9	12
Approved beds	5,524	4,987	353	1,497	1,328	1,809	426	186	240	111
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	86	60	14	26	11	9	15	9	6	11
Approved beds	3,574	3,235	197	750	692	1,596	234	81	153	105
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	1,593	1,327	97	398	374	458	218	99	119	48
Less than 10 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 to 17 years	25	0	0	0	0	0	10	9	1	15
18 to 44 years	115	14	0	4	4	6	72	40	32	29
45 to 64 years	232	132	15	43	27	47	96	40	56	4
65 to 69 years	107	81	7	21	17	36	26	7	19	0
70 to 74 years	141	136	12	42	27	55	5	1	4	0
75 to 79 years	227	222	22	70	53	77	5	1	4	0
80 to 84 years	276	273	20	86	83	84	3	1	2	0
85 years and over	470	469	21	132	163	153	1	0	1	0
Females, all ages	3,049	2,919	169	797	767	1,186	124	61	63	6
Less than 10 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 to 17 years	9	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	6
18 to 44 years	70	13	0	3	3	7	57	35	22	0
45 to 64 years	156	113	8	37	22	46	43	16	27	0
65 to 69 years	76	66	3	20	17	26	10	6	4	0
70 to 74 years	203	197	20	54	51	72	6	1	5	0
75 to 79 years	378	375	26	120	105	124	3	1	2	0
80 to 84 years	633	632	26	189	173	244	1	0	1	0
85 years and over	1,524	1,523	86	374	396	667	1	0	1	0

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-3
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Prince Edward Island

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	59	34	5	16	8	5	25	20	5	0
Approved beds	2,215	1,802	67	600	522	613	413	211	202	0
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	42	23	1	11	7	4	19	17	2	0
Approved beds	1,670	1,386	11	409	454	512	284	176	108	0
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	1,895	1,555	56	477	473	549	340	174	166	0
Less than 10 years	628	409	14	111	132	152	219	119	100	0
10 to 17 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18 to 44 years	16	0	0	0	0	0	16	15	1	0
45 to 64 years	97	9	0	0	1	8	88	44	44	0
65 to 69 years	131	37	1	14	8	14	94	53	41	0
70 to 74 years	43	34	1	8	12	13	9	6	3	0
75 to 79 years	39	32	1	7	11	13	7	1	6	0
80 to 84 years	53	50	3	11	19	17	3	0	3	0
85 years and over	92	92	3	26	35	28	0	0	0	0
	157	155	5	45	46	59	2	0	2	0
Females, all ages	1,267	1,146	42	366	341	397	121	55	66	0
Less than 10 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 to 17 years	10	0	0	0	0	0	10	10	0	0
18 to 44 years	48	3	0	0	0	3	45	18	27	0
45 to 64 years	87	43	0	16	8	19	44	21	23	0
65 to 69 years	41	29	1	10	8	10	12	3	9	0
70 to 74 years	53	50	3	15	15	17	3	1	2	0
75 to 79 years	132	127	5	44	42	36	5	1	4	0
80 to 84 years	255	253	9	94	71	79	2	1	1	0
85 years and over	641	641	24	187	197	233	0	0	0	0

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-4
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Nova Scotia

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	216	109	25	30	33	21	102	76	26	5
Approved beds	8,922	6,733	296	903	2,308	3,226	2,065	761	1,304	124
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	181	96	22	27	27	20	80	59	21	5
Approved beds	7,806	6,105	274	814	1,911	3,106	1,577	557	1,020	124
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	2,952	1,746	88	269	577	812	1,117	402	715	89
Less than 10 years	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	4	2	0
10 to 17 years	73	0	0	0	0	0	68	59	9	5
18 to 44 years	485	29	1	6	4	18	425	183	242	31
45 to 64 years	694	170	8	29	52	81	489	130	359	35
65 to 69 years	205	134	8	22	43	61	59	14	45	12
70 to 74 years	247	208	14	37	54	103	36	8	28	3
75 to 79 years	321	298	12	38	96	152	21	3	18	2
80 to 84 years	356	345	20	48	125	152	10	0	10	1
85 years and over	565	562	25	89	203	245	3	1	2	0
Females, all ages	5,642	4,839	193	604	1,667	2,375	772	257	515	31
Less than 10 years	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	3	0
10 to 17 years	53	0	0	0	0	0	47	41	6	6
18 to 44 years	324	36	2	4	6	24	282	109	173	6
45 to 64 years	543	206	9	32	64	101	324	86	238	13
65 to 69 years	196	138	6	20	48	64	56	12	44	2
70 to 74 years	286	257	13	31	76	137	28	2	26	1
75 to 79 years	563	541	19	53	190	279	20	3	17	2
80 to 84 years	939	933	30	123	342	438	6	2	4	0
85 years and over	2,735	2,728	114	341	941	1,332	6	2	4	1

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-5
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— New Brunswick

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	479	226	124	60	28	14	231	209	22	22
Approved beds	9,564	6,864	1,248	1,851	1,786	1,979	2,418	1,737	681	282
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	373	174	93	45	25	11	182	162	20	17
Approved beds	7,660	5,555	933	1,401	1,617	1,604	1,958	1,337	621	147
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	3,299	1,959	1,057	1,648	1,783	1,845	2,076	1,497	579	245
Less than 10 years	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0
10 to 17 years	66	0	0	0	0	0	61	33	28	5
18 to 44 years	682	84	15	25	30	14	509	390	119	89
45 to 64 years	829	306	68	99	69	70	468	338	130	55
65 to 69 years	206	137	28	35	39	35	54	38	16	15
70 to 74 years	186	169	22	51	43	53	16	10	6	1
75 to 79 years	291	268	43	62	74	89	22	11	11	1
80 to 84 years	389	361	46	97	117	101	24	10	14	4
85 years and over	647	634	90	186	183	175	12	8	4	1
Females, all ages	5,355	4,374	745	1,093	1,228	1,308	907	657	250	74
Less than 10 years	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	2
10 to 17 years	38	0	0	0	0	0	35	14	21	3
18 to 44 years	449	71	18	15	19	19	345	283	62	33
45 to 64 years	642	311	87	70	79	75	310	227	83	21
65 to 69 years	191	138	28	37	32	41	51	36	15	2
70 to 74 years	259	228	31	65	54	78	29	18	11	2
75 to 79 years	545	510	82	122	129	177	33	15	18	2
80 to 84 years	872	825	139	206	217	263	43	24	19	4
85 years and over	2,354	2,291	360	578	698	655	58	38	20	5

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-6
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Quebec³

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities ⁴
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	241	213	8	40	58	107	21	9	12	7
Approved beds	41,119	39,992	104	1,315	4,129	34,444	795	88	707	332
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	188	162	2	16	45	99	19	7	12	7
Approved beds	38,264	37,149	33	543	3,357	33,216	783	76	707	332
Total residents, all ages⁵	39,613	38,744	102	1,243	3,990	33,409	633	61	572	236
Males, all ages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less than 10 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 to 17 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18 to 44 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45 to 64 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65 to 69 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70 to 74 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75 to 79 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80 to 84 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85 years and over	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Females, all ages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Less than 10 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10 to 17 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
18 to 44 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
45 to 64 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65 to 69 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
70 to 74 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
75 to 79 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
80 to 84 years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
85 years and over	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
5. Quebec data has no age and sex breakdown.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-7
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Ontario

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	1,499	745	18	83	256	388	628	390	238	126
Approved beds	110,762	88,874	230	2,885	18,586	67,173	16,888	3,477	13,411	5,000
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	1,132	529	12	52	164	301	496	309	187	107
Approved beds	84,317	67,802	145	1,784	11,991	53,882	12,818	2,634	10,184	3,697
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	36,622	24,598	66	748	5,082	18,702	9,012	1,775	7,237	3,012
Less than 10 years	216	0	0	0	0	0	164	36	128	52
10 to 17 years	1,817	0	0	0	0	0	1,426	262	1,164	391
18 to 44 years	5,356	240	2	6	17	215	3,691	781	2,910	1,425
45 to 64 years	6,073	1,981	15	99	416	1,451	3,132	599	2,533	960
65 to 69 years	1,840	1,444	16	53	333	1,042	299	53	246	97
70 to 74 years	2,599	2,400	4	88	516	1,792	159	24	135	40
75 to 79 years	4,036	3,930	5	106	821	2,998	88	12	76	18
80 to 84 years	5,586	5,530	12	150	1,087	4,281	43	8	35	13
85 years and over	9,099	9,073	12	246	1,892	6,923	10	0	10	16
Females, all ages	66,357	59,767	114	1,821	12,683	45,149	5,709	1,323	4,386	881
Less than 10 years	115	0	0	0	0	0	58	7	51	57
10 to 17 years	1,088	0	0	0	0	0	894	247	647	194
18 to 44 years	2,891	244	1	7	29	207	2,276	542	1,734	371
45 to 64 years	4,251	2,077	6	76	418	1,577	2,008	406	1,602	166
65 to 69 years	1,912	1,690	2	55	367	1,266	204	57	147	18
70 to 74 years	3,564	3,423	9	108	710	2,596	136	34	102	5
75 to 79 years	7,201	7,114	12	197	1,479	5,426	73	15	58	14
80 to 84 years	13,508	13,443	19	414	2,831	10,179	41	11	30	24
85 years and over	31,827	31,776	65	964	6,849	23,898	19	4	15	32

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-8
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Manitoba

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	274	93	8	24	26	35	170	141	29	11
Approved beds	12,904	9,763	67	719	1,927	7,050	2,813	954	1,859	328
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	226	78	4	18	23	33	140	119	21	8
Approved beds	11,276	8,878	35	557	1,725	6,561	2,220	769	1,451	178
Total residents, all ages										
Total residents, all ages	12,302	9,541	49	687	1,876	6,929	2,486	814	1,672	275
Males, all ages	4,506	2,918	9	220	547	2,142	1,420	456	964	168
Less than 10 years	30	0	0	0	0	0	23	9	14	7
10 to 17 years	125	0	0	0	0	0	108	49	59	17
18 to 44 years	715	22	0	1	5	16	603	171	432	90
45 to 64 years	810	236	2	23	46	165	537	182	355	37
65 to 69 years	208	146	0	10	29	107	59	25	34	3
70 to 74 years	320	278	1	28	57	192	41	10	31	1
75 to 79 years	436	405	1	28	81	295	28	6	22	3
80 to 84 years	661	643	1	47	115	480	16	3	13	2
85 years and over	1,201	1,188	4	83	214	887	5	1	4	8
Females, all ages	7,796	6,623	40	467	1,329	4,787	1,066	358	708	107
Less than 10 years	20	0	0	0	0	0	16	2	14	4
10 to 17 years	142	0	0	0	0	0	123	37	86	19
18 to 44 years	450	32	1	1	9	21	380	136	244	38
45 to 64 years	625	219	4	13	37	165	403	152	251	3
65 to 69 years	206	156	5	8	23	120	49	17	32	1
70 to 74 years	346	315	1	29	70	215	29	5	24	2
75 to 79 years	716	693	4	60	151	478	23	4	19	0
80 to 84 years	1,355	1,325	10	89	285	941	20	4	16	10
85 years and over	3,936	3,883	15	267	754	2,847	23	1	22	30

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-9
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Saskatchewan

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	247	123	13	58	34	18	108	92	16	16
Approved beds	10,682	8,166	193	1,989	2,305	3,679	1,796	699	1,097	720
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	224	114	11	56	32	15	94	82	12	16
Approved beds	9,758	7,458	170	1,928	2,190	3,170	1,580	580	1,000	720
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	3,780	2,450	61	604	615	1,170	923	361	562	407
Less than 10 years	19	3	0	0	0	3	5	2	3	11
10 to 17 years	327	2	0	1	0	1	173	38	135	152
18 to 44 years	551	65	0	3	8	54	385	203	182	101
45 to 64 years	534	201	5	30	38	128	291	96	195	42
65 to 69 years	155	115	2	17	25	71	29	12	17	11
70 to 74 years	217	191	2	42	54	93	13	4	9	13
75 to 79 years	346	328	6	74	83	165	7	3	4	11
80 to 84 years	509	468	18	124	117	209	8	3	5	33
85 years and over	1,122	1,077	28	313	290	446	12	0	12	33
Females, all ages	6,257	5,423	128	1,269	1,609	2,417	629	245	384	205
Less than 10 years	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	10
10 to 17 years	131	6	0	0	1	5	90	25	65	35
18 to 44 years	317	55	1	5	9	40	238	127	111	24
45 to 64 years	441	188	2	28	49	109	228	78	150	25
65 to 69 years	157	127	1	23	31	72	20	8	12	10
70 to 74 years	284	256	4	43	59	150	12	4	8	16
75 to 79 years	502	475	14	93	123	245	10	1	9	17
80 to 84 years	996	951	24	203	303	421	8	1	7	37
85 years and over	3,418	3,365	82	874	1,034	1,375	22	0	22	31

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-10
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Alberta

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	374	154	6	35	48	65	183	132	51	37
Approved beds	21,705	16,378	82	1,080	3,278	11,938	3,652	950	2,702	1,675
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	293	113	3	30	35	45	146	108	38	34
Approved beds	16,192	12,162	36	950	2,357	8,819	2,811	736	2,075	1,219
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	8,122	5,057	21	1,013	3,136	11,454	3,041	806	2,235	1,469
Less than 10 years	61	0	0	0	0	0	34	14	20	27
10 to 17 years	523	2	0	0	0	2	464	201	263	57
18 to 44 years	1,419	81	0	1	12	68	761	166	595	577
45 to 64 years	1,483	495	3	16	108	368	598	100	498	390
65 to 69 years	400	322	0	17	71	234	57	13	44	21
70 to 74 years	528	498	2	23	101	372	24	1	23	6
75 to 79 years	821	795	5	31	168	591	21	3	18	5
80 to 84 years	1,069	1,056	6	50	205	795	12	0	12	1
85 years and over	1,818	1,808	5	155	339	1,309	9	1	8	1
Females, all ages	12,064	10,619	52	720	2,132	7,715	1,061	307	754	384
Less than 10 years	40	0	0	0	0	0	16	7	9	24
10 to 17 years	305	2	0	1	0	1	245	106	139	58
18 to 44 years	727	94	0	1	8	85	427	105	322	206
45 to 64 years	905	541	1	19	115	406	283	72	211	81
65 to 69 years	368	328	1	17	59	251	32	5	27	8
70 to 74 years	650	628	5	35	125	463	20	6	14	2
75 to 79 years	1,306	1,287	3	76	257	951	17	3	14	2
80 to 84 years	2,198	2,190	13	178	444	1,555	7	0	7	1
85 years and over	5,565	5,549	29	393	1,124	4,003	14	3	11	2

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-11
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— British Columbia

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	726	268	26	52	107	83	407	330	77	51
Approved beds	28,371	22,258	314	1,780	7,818	12,346	5,568	2,342	3,226	545
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	535	206	17	39	84	66	289	234	55	40
Approved beds	21,877	17,502	197	1,327	6,166	9,812	3,895	1,585	2,310	480
Total residents, all ages										
Males, all ages	9,834	6,367	72	545	2,048	3,702	3,202	1,269	1,933	265
Less than 10 years	22	0	0	0	0	0	19	8	11	3
10 to 17 years	134	0	0	0	0	0	116	57	59	18
18 to 44 years	1,796	56	2	4	5	45	1,608	602	1,006	132
45 to 64 years	1,739	453	4	42	141	266	1,196	508	688	90
65 to 69 years	466	332	2	29	115	186	123	53	70	11
70 to 74 years	600	527	4	39	202	282	65	25	40	8
75 to 79 years	998	948	6	79	326	537	48	9	39	2
80 to 84 years	1,480	1,463	18	120	465	860	16	3	13	1
85 years and over	2,599	2,588	36	232	794	1,526	11	4	7	0
Females, all ages	16,738	14,648	240	1,179	5,279	7,950	1,905	911	994	185
Less than 10 years	31	0	0	0	0	0	21	7	14	10
10 to 17 years	107	0	0	0	0	0	90	51	39	17
18 to 44 years	982	33	1	3	8	21	873	441	432	76
45 to 64 years	1,255	505	3	36	159	307	677	329	348	73
65 to 69 years	425	326	3	33	113	177	96	36	60	3
70 to 74 years	837	777	10	55	283	429	55	18	37	5
75 to 79 years	1,565	1,523	21	120	571	811	41	15	26	1
80 to 84 years	3,161	3,132	49	282	1,138	1,663	29	11	18	0
85 years and over	8,375	8,352	153	650	3,007	4,542	23	3	20	0

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 4-12
Residents on books¹ in operating residential care facilities by age group, sex, facility characteristics² and geography
— Territories

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged				Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities	
		Total	1 to 19 beds ³	20 to ₃ 49 beds ³	50 to ₃ 99 beds ³	100 beds ₃ or more ³	Total	1 to ₃ 19 beds ³		20 beds ₃ or more ³
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	28	13	7	6	0	0	12	12	0	3
Approved beds	557	353	66	287	0	0	158	158	0	46
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	19	10	5	5	0	0	7	7	0	2
Approved beds	397	249	43	206	0	0	112	112	0	36
Total residents, all ages	442	309	48	261	0	0	102	102	0	31
Males, all ages	196	112	10	102	0	0	67	67	0	17
Less than 10 years	6	0	0	0	0	0	6	6	0	0
10 to 17 years	20	0	0	0	0	0	18	18	0	2
18 to 44 years	47	5	0	5	0	0	29	29	0	13
45 to 64 years	27	13	1	12	0	0	12	12	0	2
65 to 69 years	9	7	1	6	0	0	2	2	0	0
70 to 74 years	16	16	1	15	0	0	0	0	0	0
75 to 79 years	20	20	1	19	0	0	0	0	0	0
80 to 84 years	25	25	3	22	0	0	0	0	0	0
85 years and over	26	26	3	23	0	0	0	0	0	0
Females, all ages	246	197	38	159	0	0	35	35	0	14
Less than 10 years	5	3	0	3	0	0	2	2	0	0
10 to 17 years	15	1	0	1	0	0	11	11	0	3
18 to 44 years	28	6	0	6	0	0	14	14	0	8
45 to 64 years	23	14	4	10	0	0	7	7	0	2
65 to 69 years	9	8	2	6	0	0	1	1	0	0
70 to 74 years	16	16	2	14	0	0	0	0	0	0
75 to 79 years	25	25	4	21	0	0	0	0	0	0
80 to 84 years	39	39	10	29	0	0	0	0	0	0
85 years and over	86	85	16	69	0	0	0	0	0	1

1. Residents on books at the end of the reporting year.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5504).

Table 5-1
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Canada³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,064	193,711	219,216
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,471	160,222	171,860
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	150	1,725	1,874
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	309	10,227	10,973
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	441	31,537	33,728
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	571	116,733	125,285
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,356	25,543	39,393
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,009	8,039	11,516
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	347	17,504	27,877
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	237	7,946	7,963

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-2
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	72	2,770	4,155
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	48	2,478	3,808
1 to 19 beds	26	353	11	151	161
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	20	587	662
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	10	634	984
100 beds or more	11	1,809	7	1,106	2,001
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	14	195	226
1 to 19 beds	19	186	10	86	141
20 beds or more	9	240	4	109	86
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	10	97	120

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-3
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	38	1,661	1,619
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	24	1,436	1,245
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	30
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	314
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	391
100 beds or more	5	613	4	479	509
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	14	225	375
1 to 19 beds	20	211	12	117	119
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	256
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-4
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	166	6,463	9,247
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	86	4,856	6,950
1 to 19 beds	25	296	20	245	281
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	807
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	26	1,792	2,362
100 beds or more	21	3,226	13	2,005	3,501
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	76	1,495	2,220
1 to 19 beds	76	761	56	527	787
20 beds or more	26	1,304	20	968	1,433
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	4	112	77

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-5
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	300	6,816	6,727
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	147	5,058	4,903
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	70	725	483
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	43	1,358	1,206
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	24	1,567	1,514
100 beds or more	14	1,979	10	1,408	1,700
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	136	1,580	1,640
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	118	1,009	1,107
20 beds or more	22	681	18	571	533
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	17	178	184

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-6
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,259	50,387
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	47,729
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	128
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	1,184
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	4,253
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	42,164
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	754	985
1 to 19 beds	9	88	8	82	117
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	868
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	1,674

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-7
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,086	80,904	81,724
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	502	64,180	59,529
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	91
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	48	1,655	1,470
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	161	11,774	11,885
100 beds or more	388	67,173	281	50,606	46,082
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	475	12,142	18,788
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	300	2,599	3,363
20 beds or more	238	13,411	175	9,543	15,425
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	109	4,582	3,407

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-8
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	194	10,050	12,761
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	75	8,688	9,274
1 to 19 beds	8	67	3	30	35
20 to 49 beds	24	719	17	527	722
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	1,764
100 beds or more	35	7,050	32	6,406	6,753
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	114	1,232	3,320
1 to 19 beds	141	954	98	658	983
20 beds or more	29	1,859	16	574	2,337
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	5	130	167

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-9
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	217	9,136	11,267
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	111	7,268	8,445
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	226
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	53	1,823	2,025
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	31	2,100	2,313
100 beds or more	18	3,679	15	3,170	3,880
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	91	1,199	2,023
1 to 19 beds	92	699	79	567	842
20 beds or more	16	1,097	12	632	1,181
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	15	669	799

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-10
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	283	16,276	20,082
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	113	12,025	15,106
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	104
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	30	950	1,065
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	32	2,117	2,794
100 beds or more	65	11,938	48	8,922	11,143
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	138	2,876	4,117
1 to 19 beds	132	950	101	710	1,124
20 beds or more	51	2,702	37	2,166	2,993
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	32	1,375	860

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-11
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	506	21,048	20,626
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	195	16,847	14,441
1 to 19 beds	26	314	14	158	250
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	37	1,257	1,171
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	82	6,017	5,468
100 beds or more	83	12,346	62	9,415	7,551
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	274	3,750	5,552
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	222	1,589	2,786
20 beds or more	77	3,226	52	2,161	2,766
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	37	451	634

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 5-12
Full-time equivalent personnel¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Full-time equivalent personnel
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	13	328	621
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	7	213	432
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	85
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	4	186	346
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	5	95	148
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	5	95	148
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	1	20	42

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5505).

Table 6-1
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Canada³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,031	193,604	8,826,456
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,447	159,007	6,992,966
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	144	1,695	58,054
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	299	9,873	416,827
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	425	30,419	1,315,253
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	579	117,020	5,202,832
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,340	26,824	1,508,781
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	984	7,775	400,328
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	356	19,049	1,108,453
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	244	7,773	324,709

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-2
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	75	2,728	159,988
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	48	2,399	147,963
1 to 19 beds	26	353	11	158	3,048
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	23	677	20,416
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	7	458	36,364
100 beds or more	11	1,809	7	1,106	88,134
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	16	224	6,949
1 to 19 beds	19	186	11	104	4,506
20 beds or more	9	240	5	120	2,443
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	5,077

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-3
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	33	1,486	63,103
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	19	1,259	47,789
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	641
20 to 49 beds	16	600	9	356	9,812
50 to 99 beds	8	522	6	402	14,611
100 beds or more	5	613	4	501	22,725
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	14	227	15,314
1 to 19 beds	20	211	12	119	4,872
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	10,442
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-4
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	166	6,668	309,359
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	88	5,170	227,313
1 to 19 beds	25	296	19	244	10,074
20 to 49 beds	30	903	28	854	28,074
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	25	1,738	79,182
100 beds or more	21	3,226	16	2,334	109,983
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	73	1,374	79,557
1 to 19 beds	76	761	54	500	28,757
20 beds or more	26	1,304	19	874	50,800
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	2,489

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-5
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	285	6,680	216,825
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	140	5,032	169,261
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	66	699	9,393
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	40	1,260	39,899
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	23	1,469	56,878
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	63,092
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	130	1,496	43,474
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	115	982	29,351
20 beds or more	22	681	15	514	14,123
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	15	152	4,090

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-6
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,259	2,029,103
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	1,911,706
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	5,164
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	45,216
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	164,564
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	1,696,763
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	754	38,218
1 to 19 beds	9	88	8	82	4,387
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	33,831
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	79,178

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-7
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,062	80,966	3,315,908
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	502	64,640	2,482,218
1 to 19 beds	18	230	11	133	2,405
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	49	1,683	55,458
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	154	11,232	468,470
100 beds or more	388	67,173	288	51,592	1,955,886
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	454	11,994	698,846
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	279	2,382	121,178
20 beds or more	238	13,411	175	9,612	577,669
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	106	4,332	134,844

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-8
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	198	9,807	482,670
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	73	7,608	352,562
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	774
20 to 49 beds	24	719	16	491	24,780
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	21	1,579	63,692
100 beds or more	35	7,050	31	5,494	263,316
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	120	2,067	124,717
1 to 19 beds	141	954	101	678	25,744
20 beds or more	29	1,859	19	1,389	98,973
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	5	132	5,391

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-9
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	224	10,061	454,115
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	116	7,725	350,555
1 to 19 beds	13	193	11	159	9,879
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	82,089
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	95,830
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	162,758
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	92	1,616	71,629
1 to 19 beds	92	699	79	586	24,491
20 beds or more	16	1,097	13	1,030	47,138
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	31,932

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-10
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	275	15,400	816,709
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	97	10,848	607,124
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	4,277
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	23	739	42,257
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	27	1,795	112,098
100 beds or more	65	11,938	44	8,278	448,491
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	145	3,171	177,736
1 to 19 beds	132	950	101	709	40,232
20 beds or more	51	2,702	44	2,462	137,505
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	33	1,381	31,849

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-11
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	508	21,190	941,143
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	193	16,920	671,678
1 to 19 beds	26	314	13	162	8,554
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	33	1,112	47,875
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	84	6,149	223,565
100 beds or more	83	12,346	63	9,497	391,684
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	271	3,811	242,263
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	218	1,543	106,733
20 beds or more	77	3,226	53	2,268	135,530
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	44	459	27,201

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 6-12
Salary and wage expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Salary and wage expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	16	359	37,532
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	8	233	24,798
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	3,846
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	20,952
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	6	90	10,077
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	6	90	10,077
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	2,657

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5506).

Table 7-1
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Canada³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,281	204,119	13,495,645
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,554	167,515	10,852,243
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	168	1,930	90,581
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	319	10,564	623,373
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	454	32,398	2,074,163
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	613	122,623	8,064,125
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,472	28,649	2,176,695
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,095	8,613	587,330
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	377	20,036	1,589,364
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	255	7,955	466,708

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-2
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	82	2,978	233,433
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	54	2,616	216,710
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	4,752
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	23	677	30,609
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	10	636	55,893
100 beds or more	11	1,809	7	1,106	125,455
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	17	257	10,208
1 to 19 beds	19	186	11	104	6,565
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	3,642
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	6,515

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-3
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
	thousands of dollars				
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	37	1,711	89,627
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	22	1,469	68,360
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	1,011
20 to 49 beds	16	600	10	402	15,116
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	20,607
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	31,627
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	15	242	21,267
1 to 19 beds	20	211	13	134	7,052
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	14,214
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-4
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
	thousands of dollars				
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	171	6,929	460,353
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	90	5,268	339,915
1 to 19 beds	25	296	20	255	13,651
20 to 49 beds	30	903	28	854	41,482
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	26	1,825	120,084
100 beds or more	21	3,226	16	2,334	164,698
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	76	1,537	115,888
1 to 19 beds	76	761	55	517	41,322
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	74,565
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	4,551

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-5
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	343	7,388	345,944
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	161	5,408	271,709
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	81	837	18,313
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	45	1,425	62,641
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	24	1,542	88,483
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	102,271
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	166	1,807	67,968
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	147	1,207	45,709
20 beds or more	22	681	19	600	22,259
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	16	173	6,267

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-6
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,259	3,080,341
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	2,913,960
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	7,459
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	68,261
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	256,330
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	2,581,910
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	754	60,562
1 to 19 beds	9	88	8	82	7,267
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	53,295
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	105,819

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-7
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
	thousands of dollars				
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,135	86,264	5,213,297
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	536	69,125	3,986,665
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	4,467
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	50	1,723	89,237
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	165	12,001	745,083
100 beds or more	388	67,173	309	55,256	3,147,878
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	489	12,751	1,021,619
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	306	2,628	181,028
20 beds or more	238	13,411	183	10,123	840,591
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	110	4,388	205,013

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-8
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
	thousands of dollars				
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	220	10,230	704,985
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	76	7,863	522,509
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	1,457
20 to 49 beds	24	719	17	531	36,843
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	22	1,639	96,638
100 beds or more	35	7,050	32	5,649	387,572
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	136	2,189	173,742
1 to 19 beds	141	954	115	753	37,901
20 beds or more	29	1,859	21	1,436	135,841
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	8,734

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-9
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	228	10,110	629,323
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	116	7,725	492,747
1 to 19 beds	13	193	11	159	14,805
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	115,377
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	136,686
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	225,878
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	96	1,665	96,138
1 to 19 beds	92	699	82	613	34,959
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	61,179
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	40,438

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-10
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	311	17,311	1,199,455
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	118	12,645	908,685
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	6,233
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	30	957	63,554
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	35	2,347	171,715
100 beds or more	65	11,938	50	9,305	667,183
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	158	3,271	244,260
1 to 19 beds	132	950	113	785	56,262
20 beds or more	51	2,702	45	2,486	187,998
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	46,510

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-11
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	548	22,560	1,490,393
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	210	17,990	1,098,699
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	13,060
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	38	1,294	73,346
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	87	6,357	382,643
100 beds or more	83	12,346	68	10,142	629,651
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	293	4,066	352,652
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	238	1,680	156,872
20 beds or more	77	3,226	55	2,386	195,779
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	45	504	39,042

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 7-12
Total expenditures¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Total expenditures
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					thousands of dollars
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	17	379	48,495
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	8	233	32,283
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	5,374
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	26,909
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	7	110	12,393
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	7	110	12,393
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	3,819

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5507).

Table 8-1
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Canada⁴

	Total, residential care facilities		Homes for the aged				Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities ⁶
	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds ⁵	50 to 99 beds ⁵	100 beds or more ⁵	Total	1 to 19 beds ⁵	20 beds or more ⁵		
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	4,291	2,086	266	455	618	747	1,915	1,430	485	290
Approved beds	252,325	206,170	3,020	14,906	43,987	144,257	36,992	11,563	25,429	9,163
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	3,268	1,537	169	314	446	608	1,475	1,098	377	256
Approved beds	202,757	166,130	1,934	10,393	31,848	121,955	28,666	8,630	20,036	7,961
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities	13,679,054	10,993,732	91,238	631,992	2,117,640	8,152,862	2,208,518	597,149	1,611,369	476,804
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	8,018,936	7,405,726	45,504	390,583	1,349,570	5,620,069	466,625	119,163	347,462	146,585
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	1,765,048	330,676	13,705	43,344	90,401	183,226	1,269,606	374,179	895,427	164,766
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	221,215	93,920	1,225	4,589	13,510	74,597	101,331	17,478	83,854	25,963
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	375,767	305,570	3,895	11,762	46,353	243,559	40,743	7,519	33,224	29,454
Other agencies ⁷	393,135	231,151	3,850	21,421	72,546	133,335	123,215	32,285	90,929	38,769
Co-insurance or self-pay	2,378,827	2,164,723	21,751	140,452	471,088	1,531,433	173,747	41,010	132,738	40,356
Differential for preferred accommodation	266,240	255,498	318	12,136	48,479	194,566	9,420	1,887	7,533	1,321
Sundry earnings	259,887	206,467	992	7,706	25,694	172,076	23,830	3,628	20,202	29,589

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
5. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
6. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
7. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-2
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	148	108	26	51	20	11	28	19	9	12
Approved beds	5,524	4,987	353	1,497	1,328	1,809	426	186	240	111
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	75	47	13	21	7	6	17	11	6	11
Approved beds	2,604	2,242	187	630	440	985	257	104	153	105
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	129,456	123,437	2,703	16,081	25,261	79,392	4,027	1,819	2,208	1,992
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	27,264	21,533	616	3,552	7,122	10,244	2,533	1,902	632	3,197
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	5,155	4,385	64	688	1,429	2,203	388	345	44	382
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	9,780	9,565	135	1,390	3,139	4,900	191	99	92	24
Other agencies ⁴	19,893	16,608	290	2,542	8,032	5,744	2,359	2,104	255	926
Co-insurance or self-pay	41,654	40,885	1,011	7,074	11,510	21,290	716	303	413	53
Differential for preferred accommodation	641	621	14	105	218	284	19	9	10	1
Sundry earnings	1,519	1,473	11	165	386	911	42	35	8	3

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-3
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	59	34	5	16	8	5	25	20	5	0
Approved beds	2,215	1,802	67	600	522	613	413	211	202	0
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	38	23	0	11	7	5	15	13	2	0
Approved beds	1,739	1,497	0	430	454	613	242	134	108	0
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
	90,527	69,069	1,037	15,353	21,120	31,559	21,458	7,125	14,333	0
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	47,568	35,435	447	6,472	8,867	19,649	12,132	2,200	9,932	0
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	15,870	9,205	180	2,308	2,847	3,870	6,665	3,829	2,836	0
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	565	267	34	183	50	0	298	185	113	0
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	1,048	580	73	400	106	0	468	220	248	0
Other agencies ⁴	4,512	4,105	81	558	2,044	1,422	407	170	238	0
Co-insurance or self-pay	17,442	16,080	209	5,223	5,624	5,024	1,362	476	886	0
Differential for preferred accommodation	2,808	2,778	6	29	1,513	1,229	31	14	17	0
Sundry earnings	714	619	8	179	69	364	95	31	64	0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-4
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	216	109	25	30	33	21	102	76	26	5
Approved beds	8,922	6,733	296	903	2,308	3,226	2,065	761	1,304	124
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	171	90	20	28	26	16	76	55	21	5
Approved beds	6,929	5,268	255	854	1,825	2,334	1,537	517	1,020	124
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	471,251	350,089	13,840	43,502	123,702	169,045	116,607	42,228	74,379	4,556
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	260,890	237,534	8,912	29,662	82,626	116,335	23,356	7,719	15,637	0
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	90,775	15,831	1,030	1,189	7,803	5,809	71,751	24,986	46,765	3,192
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	6,406	2,713	25	166	1,324	1,198	3,693	2,368	1,325	0
Other agencies ⁴	7,602	4,296	52	770	1,374	2,100	3,305	1,374	1,931	0
Co-insurance or self-pay	20,902	13,509	328	2,055	6,192	4,933	6,880	3,243	3,637	513
Differential for preferred accommodation	76,088	68,906	3,460	9,104	21,243	35,099	6,627	2,238	4,388	555
Sundry earnings	3,751	3,587	6	224	1,875	1,481	164	50	114	0
	4,838	3,712	27	331	1,264	2,089	830	250	581	295

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-5
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — New Brunswick

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	479	226	124	60	28	14	231	209	22	22
Approved beds	9,564	6,864	1,248	1,851	1,786	1,979	2,418	1,737	681	282
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	348	163	83	45	24	11	169	150	19	16
Approved beds	7,419	5,422	851	1,425	1,542	1,604	1,824	1,224	600	173
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	101,107	84,365	2,958	23,071	35,647	22,688	16,288	7,082	9,206	455
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	132,718	87,347	9,419	20,001	19,755	38,173	40,960	33,037	7,922	4,411
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	8,833	6,145	236	432	259	5,218	2,630	1,980	650	59
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	343	218	13	115	13	78	123	120	3	2
Other agencies ⁴	17,850	14,607	2,027	2,854	5,056	4,670	2,601	1,581	1,021	642
Co-insurance or self-pay	85,612	77,152	5,064	16,890	27,287	27,912	7,682	3,902	3,780	778
Differential for preferred accommodation	1,199	1,119	10	282	147	680	73	72	1	7
Sundry earnings	5,234	5,001	70	607	1,173	3,151	207	119	88	27

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-6
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Quebec⁴

	Total, residential care facilities		Homes for the aged				Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities ⁵
	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more		
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	241	213	8	40	58	107	21	9	12	7
Approved beds	41,119	39,992	104	1,315	4,129	34,444	795	88	707	332
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	189	163	2	17	45	99	19	8	11	7
Approved beds	38,259	37,173	33	567	3,357	33,216	754	82	672	332
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities	3,080,169	2,912,900	7,295	68,662	258,435	2,578,509	60,831	7,259	53,571	106,438
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	2,577,199	2,461,215	6,206	57,101	209,661	2,188,247	50,863	6,498	44,365	65,121
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other agencies ⁶	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Co-insurance or self-pay	346,664	329,636	533	9,320	41,889	277,894	1,439	241	1,198	15,589
Differential for preferred accommodation	7,360	7,318	7	38	156	7,117	18	2	15	24
Sundry earnings	148,945	114,731	549	2,204	6,728	105,251	8,511	518	7,992	25,703

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
6. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-7
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Ontario

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	1,499	745	18	83	256	388	628	390	238	126
Approved beds	110,762	88,874	230	2,885	18,586	67,173	16,888	3,477	13,411	5,000
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	1,133	532	12	49	164	307	490	307	183	111
Approved beds	85,871	68,714	145	1,699	11,954	54,916	12,763	2,640	10,123	4,394
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
	5,337,311	4,085,206	4,308	92,034	781,268	3,207,596	1,039,377	181,481	857,896	212,728
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	2,649,974	2,471,669	2,042	52,211	471,389	1,946,027	148,309	33,122	115,187	29,996
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	917,813	113,986	231	2,761	28,196	82,798	689,154	116,949	572,205	114,673
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	56,616	38,932	12	401	3,414	35,106	15,062	2,906	12,156	2,622
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	177,056	131,873	143	510	7,416	123,804	18,311	2,364	15,947	26,873
Other agencies ⁴	196,032	113,776	286	3,773	26,222	83,495	58,753	8,843	49,909	23,503
Co-insurance or self-pay	1,086,380	980,919	1,485	27,821	207,400	744,214	94,505	15,044	79,461	10,956
Differential for preferred accommodation	195,450	187,041	77	3,185	29,830	153,950	7,319	1,118	6,202	1,089
Sundry earnings	57,989	47,009	33	1,372	7,402	38,202	7,964	1,135	6,829	3,015

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-8
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Manitoba

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	274	93	8	24	26	35	170	141	29	11
Approved beds	12,904	9,763	67	719	1,927	7,050	2,813	954	1,859	328
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	217	73	5	15	21	32	136	115	21	8
Approved beds	10,053	7,690	44	449	1,548	5,649	2,185	749	1,436	178
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	406,923	348,498	1,031	21,489	60,582	265,396	54,853	5,165	49,688	3,571
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	68,124	12,361	82	1,725	1,769	8,786	53,890	29,143	24,747	1,873
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	44,628	6,533	44	583	731	5,176	37,953	456	37,497	142
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	27,064	25,576	0	2,898	7,489	15,189	1,431	182	1,249	56
Other agencies ⁴	28,683	11,565	30	2,583	2,486	6,467	15,332	2,762	12,570	1,785
Co-insurance or self-pay	134,470	123,276	348	8,177	25,307	89,444	9,975	1,747	8,227	1,219
Differential for preferred accommodation	1,208	1,095	1	57	100	937	106	21	84	7
Sundry earnings	10,416	8,938	2	520	1,968	6,449	1,415	249	1,165	63

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-9
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	247	123	13	58	34	18	108	92	16	16
Approved beds	10,682	8,166	193	1,989	2,305	3,679	1,796	699	1,097	720
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	229	116	11	56	33	16	97	83	14	16
Approved beds	10,114	7,725	159	1,928	2,240	3,398	1,669	617	1,052	720
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	354,095	323,054	8,463	86,882	91,292	136,416	18,580	7,530	11,051	12,461
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	68,819	6,715	98	325	84	6,208	58,376	22,541	35,835	3,728
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	21,718	347	22	58	1	267	3,980	402	3,578	17,391
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	59,231	49,168	3,213	2,983	12,517	30,455	10,063	756	9,307	0
Other agencies ⁴	16,193	9,875	311	1,635	4,893	3,035	3,306	2,519	786	3,013
Co-insurance or self-pay	98,656	92,529	2,518	20,632	25,025	44,354	2,423	1,867	556	3,704
Differential for preferred accommodation	313	295	3	108	143	41	18	15	4	0
Sundry earnings	7,862	7,379	168	1,548	1,940	3,722	434	134	299	49

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-10
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Alberta

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	374	154	6	35	48	65	183	132	51	37
Approved beds	21,705	16,378	82	1,080	3,278	11,938	3,652	950	2,702	1,675
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	309	118	3	30	35	50	156	111	45	35
Approved beds	17,299	12,645	36	957	2,347	9,305	3,259	773	2,486	1,395
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	640,631	583,056	3,237	37,624	99,002	443,194	38,595	7,326	31,269	18,980
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	186,148	24,276	811	1,841	8,793	12,831	147,067	35,349	111,718	14,805
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	37,596	6,960	250	555	3,013	3,142	28,483	4,384	24,099	2,153
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	47,110	44,029	106	2,066	4,824	37,033	2,572	369	2,204	509
Other agencies ⁴	37,537	18,025	160	2,715	4,495	10,655	13,036	4,957	8,078	6,476
Co-insurance or self-pay	201,736	186,282	1,038	12,719	32,594	139,931	11,472	4,070	7,402	3,983
Differential for preferred accommodation	41,138	39,899	70	4,148	11,816	23,866	1,062	335	727	177
Sundry earnings	8,275	6,795	36	276	737	5,745	1,306	233	1,073	175

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-11
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — British Columbia

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds	50 to 99 beds	100 beds or more	Total	1 to 19 beds	20 beds or more	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	726	268	26	52	107	83	407	330	77	51
Approved beds	28,371	22,258	314	1,780	7,818	12,346	5,568	2,342	3,226	545
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	542	204	17	37	84	66	293	238	55	45
Approved beds	22,091	17,521	197	1,248	6,141	9,935	4,066	1,680	2,386	504
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
	1,518,180	1,117,182	13,445	78,778	385,080	639,880	361,006	159,361	201,645	39,992
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	831,946	722,316	6,492	47,857	265,243	402,725	96,034	37,115	58,919	13,596
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	244,330	34,188	670	4,978	14,033	14,507	192,209	99,443	92,766	17,933
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	35,030	26,397	237	584	3,288	22,288	7,648	3,255	4,393	985
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	46,098	39,927	63	390	9,474	30,001	4,210	1,967	2,243	1,961
Other agencies ⁴	50,693	28,384	220	2,124	13,125	12,914	20,433	5,998	14,435	1,876
Co-insurance or self-pay	284,095	243,821	5,599	18,741	73,209	146,272	36,893	10,466	26,427	3,381
Differential for preferred accommodation	12,073	11,479	117	3,700	2,681	4,982	579	220	359	14
Sundry earnings	13,915	10,669	48	403	4,027	6,191	2,999	897	2,102	246

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

4. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 8-12
Income from accommodation¹ and sundry earnings² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Territories

	Total, residential care facilities	Homes for the aged					Facilities for persons with mental disorders			Other residential care facilities
		Total	1 to 19 beds	20 to 49 beds ⁴	50 to 99 beds ⁴	100 beds or more ⁴	Total	1 to 19 beds ⁴	20 beds or more ⁴	
Operating residential care facilities										
Number	28	13	7	6	0	0	12	12	0	3
Approved beds	557	353	66	287	0	0	158	158	0	46
Reporting residential care facilities										
Number	17	8	3	5	0	0	7	7	0	2
Approved beds	379	233	27	206	0	0	110	110	0	36
thousands of dollars										
Total, income generated in operating residential care facilities										
	44,784	28,297	4,628	23,668	0	0	12,675	12,675	0	3,812
Provincial or territorial health department or ministry	19,146	15,146	3,012	12,133	0	0	3,587	3,587	0	413
Provincial or territorial social services department or ministry	13,187	5,232	568	4,663	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	955
Other provincial or territorial department or ministry	4,668	1,242	302	940	0	0	1,198	1,198	0	2,229
Municipalities, regional or district administrations	434	337	96	241	0	0	68	68	0	29
Other agencies ⁵	841	698	117	581	0	0	108	108	0	35
Co-insurance or self-pay	6,029	5,237	486	4,751	0	0	654	654	0	138
Differential for preferred accommodation	299	266	7	259	0	0	31	31	0	2
Sundry earnings	179	139	39	100	0	0	28	28	0	12

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. "Sundry earnings" refers to all other earnings not attributable to basic accommodation such as earnings from sales or provision of services related to physical therapy, special duty nursing, hairdressing or barber services, extra laundry, dry cleaning, employee or guest meals, vending machines, telephone, day care and sale of crafts.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. "Income from other agencies" refers to amounts paid for accommodation by federal government departments or agencies, workers' compensation boards, Department of Veterans' Affairs and any grants or donations received by the facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5508).

Table 9-1
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Canada⁴

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,444	211,690	94.9
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,625	173,413	96.1
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	189	2,129	89.7
20 to 49 beds ⁵	455	14,906	337	11,072	93.6
50 to 99 beds ⁵	618	43,987	471	33,618	95.9
100 beds or more ⁵	747	144,257	628	126,594	96.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,558	30,057	90.7
1 to 19 beds ⁵	1,430	11,563	1,158	9,146	92.0
20 beds or more ⁵	485	25,429	400	20,911	90.1
Total, other residential care facilities⁶	290	9,163	261	8,220	85.8

- "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
- "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
- Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
- Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
- To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
- Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-2
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	91	3,687	90.3
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	62	3,310	91.0
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	88.6
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	27	770	85.3
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	12	747	93.6
100 beds or more	11	1,809	9	1,596	93.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	18	272	91.6
1 to 19 beds	19	186	12	119	91.9
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	91.3
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	54.0

- "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
- "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
- Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-3
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	46	1,906	91.4
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	26	1,581	92.7
1 to 19 beds	5	67	1	11	96.4
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	91.3
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	96.3
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	90.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	20	325	85.8
1 to 19 beds	20	211	17	176	86.1
20 beds or more	5	202	3	149	85.4
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0.0

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-4
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	182	7,861	96.9
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	97	6,160	97.7
1 to 19 beds	25	296	22	274	94.3
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	95.8
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	28	1,966	96.7
100 beds or more	21	3,226	20	3,106	99.2
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	80	1,577	94.3
1 to 19 beds	76	761	59	557	91.5
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	95.8
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	95.8

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-5
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	384	7,881	93.7
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	181	5,720	94.7
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	96	974	86.0
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	49	1,525	93.9
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	25	1,617	97.7
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	97.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	185	1,978	91.2
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	165	1,357	91.7
20 beds or more	22	681	20	621	89.9
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	18	183	92.0

- "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
 - "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
 - Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-6
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Quebec ⁴

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	189	38,288	98.0
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	98.4
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	97.5
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	96.8
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	97.2
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	98.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	19	783	87.3
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	73.6
20 beds or more	12	707	12	707	89.0
Total, other residential care facilities ⁵	7	332	7	332	74.0

- "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
 - "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
 - Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
 - Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
 - Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-7

Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,184	88,834	94.2
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	552	70,710	95.3
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	89.9
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	53	1,816	92.2
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	172	12,516	95.5
100 beds or more	388	67,173	315	56,233	95.4
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	519	13,487	90.5
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	321	2,796	92.5
20 beds or more	238	13,411	198	10,691	89.9
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	113	4,637	86.0

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-8

Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	230	11,533	95.8
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	80	9,100	97.4
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	87.6
20 to 49 beds	24	719	18	557	95.4
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	98.3
100 beds or more	35	7,050	34	6,774	97.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	142	2,255	91.4
1 to 19 beds	141	954	120	779	92.3
20 beds or more	29	1,859	22	1,476	91.0
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	83.5

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).

2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.

3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-9
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	234	10,152	94.7
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	117	7,741	96.8
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	93.6
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	94.7
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	97.7
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	97.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	101	1,691	88.2
1 to 19 beds	92	699	87	639	91.3
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	86.3
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	86.1

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-10
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					percent
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	318	18,011	94.2
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	121	13,297	95.8
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	90.6
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	31	980	92.9
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	36	2,407	94.8
100 beds or more	65	11,938	51	9,874	96.3
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	162	3,319	90.0
1 to 19 beds	132	950	116	796	91.4
20 beds or more	51	2,702	46	2,523	89.4
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	87.1

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-11
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	566	23,135	94.8
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	216	18,372	95.6
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	96.3
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	41	1,406	97.7
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	90	6,589	95.4
100 beds or more	83	12,346	68	10,180	95.4
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	304	4,253	91.6
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	246	1,734	93.6
20 beds or more	77	3,226	58	2,519	90.2
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	46	510	92.3

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
 2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
 3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
- Source(s):** Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 9-12
Occupancy¹ based on beds staffed and in operation² in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics³ and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Occupancy based on beds staffed and in operation percent
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	20	402	85.9
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	10	249	88.9
1 to 19 beds	7	66	5	43	80.3
20 to 49 beds ⁴	6	287	5	206	91.2
50 to 99 beds ⁴	0	0	0	0	0.0
100 beds or more ⁴	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	8	117	83.9
1 to 19 beds ⁴	12	158	8	117	83.9
20 beds or more ⁴	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	69.1

1. "Occupancy rate" is a calculation based on the number of beds staffed that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as percentage occupancy. (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).
2. "Beds staffed and in operation" refers to the number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period.
3. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5509).

Table 10-1**Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Canada³**

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,061	193,685	5.0
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,471	160,222	4.7
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	150	1,725	3.8
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	309	10,227	4.3
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	441	31,537	4.3
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	571	116,733	4.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,353	25,517	6.4
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,006	8,013	6.0
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	347	17,504	6.7
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	237	7,946	5.6

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-2**Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	72	2,770	4.8
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	48	2,478	4.8
1 to 19 beds	26	353	11	151	3.1
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	20	587	3.1
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	10	634	4.6
100 beds or more	11	1,809	7	1,106	6.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	14	195	3.4
1 to 19 beds	19	186	10	86	4.3
20 beds or more	9	240	4	109	2.5
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	10	97	10.7

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-3
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	38	1,661	4.5
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	24	1,436	4.2
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	2.8
20 to 49 beds	16	600	13	503	3.5
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	4.4
100 beds or more	5	613	4	479	4.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	14	225	5.8
1 to 19 beds	20	211	12	117	3.5
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	8.2
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-4
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	166	6,463	5.7
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	86	4,856	5.7
1 to 19 beds	25	296	20	245	5.5
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	5.0
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	26	1,792	5.7
100 beds or more	21	3,226	13	2,005	5.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	76	1,495	6.1
1 to 19 beds	76	761	56	527	6.2
20 beds or more	26	1,304	20	968	6.1
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	4	112	3.4

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-5
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	300	6,816	4.2
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	147	5,058	4.2
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	70	725	2.6
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	43	1,358	3.9
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	24	1,567	4.6
100 beds or more	14	1,979	10	1,408	4.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	136	1,580	4.2
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	118	1,009	4.0
20 beds or more	22	681	18	571	4.7
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	17	178	4.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-6
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	188	38,253	6.8
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	6.6
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	6.7
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	5.0
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	5.7
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	6.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	18	748	7.8
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	10.5
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	7.5
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	36.6

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-7
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,085	80,900	4.2
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	502	64,180	3.8
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	2.4
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	48	1,655	3.1
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	161	11,774	3.6
100 beds or more	388	67,173	281	50,606	3.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	474	12,138	6.7
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	299	2,595	5.7
20 beds or more	238	13,411	175	9,543	7.0
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	109	4,582	4.3

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-8
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	194	10,050	5.6
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	75	8,688	5.2
1 to 19 beds	8	67	3	30	3.4
20 to 49 beds	24	719	17	527	5.7
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	23	1,725	5.0
100 beds or more	35	7,050	32	6,406	5.2
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	114	1,232	7.1
1 to 19 beds	141	954	98	658	6.4
20 beds or more	29	1,859	16	574	7.5
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	5	130	3.3

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-9
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	217	9,136	6.0
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	111	7,268	5.7
1 to 19 beds	13	193	12	175	6.4
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	53	1,823	5.7
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	31	2,100	5.5
100 beds or more	18	3,679	15	3,170	5.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	91	1,199	6.8
1 to 19 beds	92	699	79	567	7.0
20 beds or more	16	1,097	12	632	6.7
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	15	669	7.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-10
Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	282	16,260	5.3
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	113	12,025	5.1
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	7.5
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	30	950	5.7
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	32	2,117	4.8
100 beds or more	65	11,938	48	8,922	5.2
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	137	2,860	7.0
1 to 19 beds	132	950	100	694	7.3
20 beds or more	51	2,702	37	2,166	6.9
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	32	1,375	3.4

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-11**Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — British Columbia**

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	506	21,048	4.2
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	195	16,847	3.7
1 to 19 beds	26	314	14	158	4.2
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	37	1,257	3.5
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	82	6,017	4.0
100 beds or more	83	12,346	62	9,415	3.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	274	3,750	5.9
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	222	1,589	6.9
20 beds or more	77	3,226	52	2,161	5.2
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	37	451	7.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 10-12**Accumulated paid hours during year¹ per resident-day in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Territories**

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Accumulated paid hours during year per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	13	328	7.1
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	7	213	7.5
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	7.9
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	4	186	7.4
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	5	95	6.2
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	5	95	6.2
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	1	20	7.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5510).

Table 11-1
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Canada³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,274	203,841	156.8
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,550	167,266	152.1
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	168	1,930	95.4
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	317	10,488	125.9
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	453	32,325	135.7
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	612	122,523	160.7
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,469	28,620	182.7
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,092	8,584	156.4
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	377	20,036	194.7
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	255	7,955	168.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-2
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	82	2,978	138.4
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	54	2,616	141.3
1 to 19 beds	26	353	14	197	47.0
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	23	677	74.1
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	10	636	132.6
100 beds or more	11	1,809	7	1,106	209.7
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	17	257	78.3
1 to 19 beds	19	186	11	104	104.1
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	54.1
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	297.6

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-3
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	37	1,711	128.3
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	22	1,469	119.4
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	49.6
20 to 49 beds	16	600	10	402	85.6
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	118.2
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	157.3
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	15	242	168.6
1 to 19 beds	20	211	13	134	107.4
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	235.0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-4
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	170	6,889	146.6
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	89	5,228	142.2
1 to 19 beds	25	296	20	255	138.3
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	131.2
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	26	1,825	148.9
100 beds or more	21	3,226	16	2,334	141.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	76	1,537	164.1
1 to 19 beds	76	761	55	517	168.1
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	162.0
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	105.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-5
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	343	7,388	110.0
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	161	5,408	118.4
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	81	837	50.2
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	45	1,425	103.9
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	24	1,542	136.4
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	150.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	166	1,807	89.5
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	147	1,207	84.6
20 beds or more	22	681	19	600	101.7
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	16	173	69.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-6
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	188	38,253	212.9
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	206.2
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	201.5
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	148.2
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	175.6
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	212.1
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	18	748	245.7
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	334.0
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	237.2
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	1,187.8

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-7
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,134	86,228	138.7
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	535	69,089	130.3
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	61.0
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	49	1,687	95.1
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	165	12,001	115.7
100 beds or more	388	67,173	309	55,256	136.1
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	489	12,751	187.5
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	306	2,628	157.0
20 beds or more	238	13,411	183	10,123	195.7
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	110	4,388	133.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-8
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	220	10,230	157.8
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	76	7,863	150.9
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	71.1
20 to 49 beds	24	719	17	531	148.6
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	22	1,639	141.0
100 beds or more	35	7,050	32	5,649	154.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	136	2,189	191.6
1 to 19 beds	141	954	115	753	125.6
20 beds or more	29	1,859	21	1,436	224.6
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	87.6

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-9
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	227	10,103	170.8
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	116	7,725	170.9
1 to 19 beds	13	193	11	159	213.5
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	167.3
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	167.1
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	172.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	95	1,658	166.5
1 to 19 beds	92	699	81	606	149.9
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	177.8
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	181.8

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-10
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography —
Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	310	17,295	162.9
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	118	12,645	158.5
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	229.9
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	30	957	173.3
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	35	2,347	151.6
100 beds or more	65	11,938	50	9,305	158.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	157	3,255	213.8
1 to 19 beds	132	950	112	769	186.1
20 beds or more	51	2,702	45	2,486	223.8
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	95.7

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-11
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	546	22,387	154.3
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	208	17,817	143.4
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	112.3
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	38	1,294	113.3
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	86	6,284	141.9
100 beds or more	83	12,346	67	10,042	149.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	293	4,066	193.0
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	238	1,680	200.7
20 beds or more	77	3,226	55	2,386	187.3
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	45	504	227.8

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 11-12
Expenditures per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography
— Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Expenditures per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	17	379	283.9
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	8	233	286.6
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	254.6
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	294.0
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	7	110	266.1
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	7	110	266.1
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	329.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5511).

Table 12-1
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Canada³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	4,291	252,325	3,264	202,510	159.0
Total, homes for the aged	2,086	206,170	1,535	165,902	154.0
1 to 19 beds	266	3,020	171	1,955	96.1
20 to 49 beds ⁴	455	14,906	312	10,317	127.6
50 to 99 beds ⁴	618	43,987	445	31,775	138.6
100 beds or more ⁴	747	144,257	607	121,855	162.5
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	1,915	36,992	1,473	28,647	185.3
1 to 19 beds ⁴	1,430	11,563	1,096	8,611	159.0
20 beds or more ⁴	485	25,429	377	20,036	197.4
Total, other residential care facilities⁵	290	9,163	256	7,961	171.8

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.
3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.
4. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.
5. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-2
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Newfoundland and Labrador

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	148	5,524	75	2,604	139.6
Total, homes for the aged	108	4,987	47	2,242	142.4
1 to 19 beds	26	353	13	187	47.9
20 to 49 beds	51	1,497	21	630	76.5
50 to 99 beds	20	1,328	7	440	135.4
100 beds or more	11	1,809	6	985	208.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	28	426	17	257	78.8
1 to 19 beds	19	186	11	104	104.9
20 beds or more	9	240	6	153	54.4
Total, other residential care facilities	12	111	11	105	300.5

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.
2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-3
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Prince Edward Island

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	59	2,215	38	1,739	129.6
Total, homes for the aged	34	1,802	23	1,497	120.7
1 to 19 beds	5	67	0	0	50.8
20 to 49 beds	16	600	11	430	86.9
50 to 99 beds	8	522	7	454	121.1
100 beds or more	5	613	5	613	156.9
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	25	413	15	242	170.1
1 to 19 beds	20	211	13	134	108.5
20 beds or more	5	202	2	108	237.0
Total, other residential care facilities	0	0	0	0	0.0

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-4
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Nova Scotia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	216	8,922	170	6,889	150.1
Total, homes for the aged	109	6,733	89	5,228	146.5
1 to 19 beds	25	296	20	255	140.2
20 to 49 beds	30	903	27	814	137.6
50 to 99 beds	33	2,308	26	1,825	153.4
100 beds or more	21	3,226	16	2,334	144.7
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	102	2,065	76	1,537	165.1
1 to 19 beds	76	761	55	517	171.7
20 beds or more	26	1,304	21	1,020	161.6
Total, other residential care facilities	5	124	5	124	105.1

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-5
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — New Brunswick

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	479	9,564	350	7,440	112.2
Total, homes for the aged	226	6,864	165	5,443	120.2
1 to 19 beds	124	1,248	85	872	54.3
20 to 49 beds	60	1,851	45	1,425	106.6
50 to 99 beds	28	1,786	24	1,542	137.7
100 beds or more	14	1,979	11	1,604	151.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	231	2,418	169	1,824	93.0
1 to 19 beds	209	1,737	150	1,224	88.7
20 beds or more	22	681	19	600	103.6
Total, other residential care facilities	22	282	16	173	70.4

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-6
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Quebec³

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	241	41,119	188	38,253	212.9
Total, homes for the aged	213	39,992	163	37,173	206.1
1 to 19 beds	8	104	2	33	197.0
20 to 49 beds	40	1,315	17	567	149.1
50 to 99 beds	58	4,129	45	3,357	177.1
100 beds or more	107	34,444	99	33,216	211.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	21	795	18	748	246.8
1 to 19 beds	9	88	7	76	333.7
20 beds or more	12	707	11	672	238.4
Total, other residential care facilities⁴	7	332	7	332	1,194.7

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. Due to administrative changes in Quebec in 2004/2005 (creation of "Centres de santé et de services sociaux"), data for this year are not comparable to data for previous years. Furthermore, because of improvements in the estimation methods for Quebec for 2005/2006, data for this year should not be compared with data from previous years.

4. Data for "Other" residential care facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-7
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Ontario

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	1,499	110,762	1,133	85,845	142.0
Total, homes for the aged	745	88,874	531	68,678	133.6
1 to 19 beds	18	230	12	145	58.9
20 to 49 beds	83	2,885	48	1,663	98.1
50 to 99 beds	256	18,586	164	11,954	121.3
100 beds or more	388	67,173	307	54,916	138.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	628	16,888	491	12,773	190.8
1 to 19 beds	390	3,477	308	2,650	157.4
20 beds or more	238	13,411	183	10,123	199.7
Total, other residential care facilities	126	5,000	111	4,394	138.3

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-8
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Manitoba

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	274	12,904	217	10,053	161.5
Total, homes for the aged	93	9,763	73	7,690	155.3
1 to 19 beds	8	67	5	44	75.1
20 to 49 beds	24	719	15	449	153.4
50 to 99 beds	26	1,927	21	1,548	146.6
100 beds or more	35	7,050	32	5,649	158.6
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	170	2,813	136	2,185	193.0
1 to 19 beds	141	954	115	749	131.7
20 beds or more	29	1,859	21	1,436	223.5
Total, other residential care facilities	11	328	8	178	87.4

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-9
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Saskatchewan

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	247	10,682	228	10,107	170.2
Total, homes for the aged	123	8,166	116	7,725	169.7
1 to 19 beds	13	193	11	159	213.4
20 to 49 beds	58	1,989	56	1,928	165.5
50 to 99 beds	34	2,305	33	2,240	166.1
100 beds or more	18	3,679	16	3,398	171.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	108	1,796	96	1,662	168.3
1 to 19 beds	92	699	82	610	153.4
20 beds or more	16	1,097	14	1,052	178.4
Total, other residential care facilities	16	720	16	720	181.4

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-10
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Alberta

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	374	21,705	308	17,283	163.0
Total, homes for the aged	154	16,378	118	12,645	158.6
1 to 19 beds	6	82	3	36	210.6
20 to 49 beds	35	1,080	30	957	168.9
50 to 99 beds	48	3,278	35	2,347	145.9
100 beds or more	65	11,938	50	9,305	160.8
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	183	3,652	155	3,243	213.3
1 to 19 beds	132	950	110	757	188.6
20 beds or more	51	2,702	45	2,486	222.1
Total, other residential care facilities	37	1,675	35	1,395	97.2

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-11
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — British Columbia

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	726	28,371	540	21,918	157.1
Total, homes for the aged	268	22,258	202	17,348	145.8
1 to 19 beds	26	314	17	197	115.6
20 to 49 beds	52	1,780	37	1,248	121.7
50 to 99 beds	107	7,818	83	6,068	142.8
100 beds or more	83	12,346	65	9,835	152.2
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	407	5,568	293	4,066	197.6
1 to 19 beds	330	2,342	238	1,680	203.9
20 beds or more	77	3,226	55	2,386	192.9
Total, other residential care facilities	51	545	45	504	233.3

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Table 12-12
Income per resident-day¹ in operating residential care facilities by facility characteristics² and geography — Territories

	Operating facilities		Reporting facilities		Income per resident-day
	Number	Approved beds	Number	Approved beds	
					dollars
Total, residential care facilities	28	557	17	379	262.2
Total, homes for the aged	13	353	8	233	251.2
1 to 19 beds	7	66	3	27	219.2
20 to 49 beds ³	6	287	5	206	258.6
50 to 99 beds ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
100 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, facilities for persons with mental disorders	12	158	7	110	272.2
1 to 19 beds ³	12	158	7	110	272.2
20 beds or more ³	0	0	0	0	0.0
Total, other residential care facilities	3	46	2	36	328.6

1. Data on paid hours and financial data for residential care facilities may include amounts related to activities that are outside the scope of residential care, such as outpatient or hospital care. This phenomenon is not widespread outside of Quebec, but in this province, such situations are more likely. For this reason, financial data pertaining to non-residential care activities in Quebec were statistically removed. Nevertheless, caution should be exercised in comparison with data from other provinces.

2. Principal characteristic of predominant group of residents and size of facility.

3. To comply with the confidentiality requirements of the Statistics Act, some data for the Territories were combined. Data from homes for the aged with 50 beds or more were combined with those having 20 to 49 beds. Data from facilities with 20 beds or more, for persons with mental disorders, were included with facilities that had 1 to 19 beds.

Source(s): Statistics Canada, Residential Care Facilities Survey (CANSIM table 107-5512).

Definitions

Accumulated paid hours. Total hours paid for all full-time, part-time and casual employees who have had salaries or wages paid to them by the facility. Hours covering paid holiday time and other paid leave are included for all categories of personnel.

Approved beds. The number of beds licensed or approved by provincial or municipal authorities.

Beds staffed and in operation. The number of beds that are either occupied or available for new resident admissions on the last day of the reference period in operating residential care facilities.

Canada, provinces and territories. "Canada" includes data for all provinces and territories.

The heading "Provinces" includes data for all provinces and excludes the territories. Province-specific data are also shown separately.

The heading "Territories" includes data for all territories. Data from the territories were combined to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act* and are not shown separately.

Expenditures. The costs of operating and maintaining the facility, but excludes capital costs. It includes salaries and wages and any other costs for direct-care services, general services as well as other expenses including interest, depreciation and taxes, but excluding income tax.

Facilities. Facilities are defined by the principal characteristic of the predominant group of residents of the facility; for example, aged, persons with mental disorders and other characteristics. Although the survey collects data on more detailed principal characteristic categories, these were collapsed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*.

- **Homes for the aged.** Nursing homes, homes for the aged and other facilities providing services and care for the aged. Not included are homes for senior citizens or lodges where no care is provided.
- **Facilities for persons with mental disorders.** Facilities for persons with developmental delays, psychiatric disability, alcohol or drug problems and for emotionally-disturbed children.
- **Other residential care facilities.** Facilities for persons with physical disabilities, for delinquents, for transients, and facilities which do not fit in any of the other categories. Up until 1990/1991, transition homes for women and juvenile victims of violence were included in this category.

Full-time equivalent. The total number of paid hours divided by 1,950 hours which corresponds to a 37.5 hour work week.

Movement of residents. Admissions, discharges and deaths during the fiscal year.

Occupancy rate. A calculation based on the number of staffed beds that were occupied during the reporting period. Also referred to as "percentage occupancy". (Total days of care multiplied by 100) divided by (beds staffed multiplied by 365 or 366 for leap year).

Operating facilities. All facilities which fall under the definition of a residential care facility and were in operation at the end of the reference period. Data for non-reporting operating facilities are imputed on the basis of rated-bed capacity, geographical region and type of service provided.

Ownership. The person, group of persons, agency or corporate body who is the registered owner according to the deed or statute.

- **Proprietary.** Facility owned by an individual. It also applies to private organizations and/or corporations operating for a profit.
- **Religious.** Facility owned and operated by a religious organization on a non-profit basis.
- **Lay.** Facility owned and operated by a voluntary lay body on a non-profit basis. This category excludes facilities maintained by industrial or commercial corporations (see proprietary).
- **Municipal.** Facility owned and operated by a city, county, municipality or other municipal government, or by another body which is empowered to levy taxes or to otherwise operate like a municipality.
- **Provincial or territorial.** Facility owned by a branch, division, agency or department of a provincial or territorial government, or owned and operated by a regional governance structure responsible for the continuum of health services for a defined geographic region within a province.
- **Federal.** Facility operated by a department or agency of the Government of Canada; for example, Veterans' Affairs, Health Canada or National Defence.
- **Other.** Facility which does not fit into any of the categories otherwise described. All facilities in Quebec fall into this category as their ownership cannot be further defined.

Reporting facilities. Those facilities that reported to the survey for the reference period.

Resident day. The period of service to a resident between the census taking hours on two successive days.

Residential care facilities. They include all residential facilities in Canada with four or more beds providing assistance such as counselling, custodial, supervisory, personal, basic nursing and/or full nursing care to at least one resident. Excluded are those facilities providing active medical treatment (general and allied special hospitals).

Size of a facility. The size of a facility is defined by its approved-bed complement.

Residential Care Facilities Survey

Survey description

The survey collects data from residential care facilities across Canada. The data are used by all levels of government, health organizations, owners of such facilities and related organizations for the purpose of program analysis, policy development, planning and research.

Data sources and methodology

Target population

The target universe includes all residential care facilities in Canada.

Provincial and territorial ministries of health and/or social services are annually requested to update the inventory of residential care facilities.

The term "residential care facilities" refers to facilities which have four beds or more and which are approved, funded or licensed by provincial/territorial departments of health and/or social services. Among the facilities included are homes for the aged, persons with physical disabilities, persons who are developmentally delayed, persons with psychiatric disabilities, persons with alcohol and drug problems, emotionally disturbed children, transients, young offenders and others.

Some of these facilities are maintained for chronically ill or disabled people who reside there more or less permanently. This is in contrast, for example, to a hospital where patients are accommodated on the basis of medical need and are provided with continuing medical care and supporting diagnostic and therapeutic services. Generally, residential care facilities provide a level of care that is below that found in hospitals, although there is some overlap.

Other residential care facilities keep their patients for shorter periods, though they still provide a care program.

Hospitals are not part of the target population for this survey. Facilities for young offenders that are administered by a provincial/territorial department of justice are not included in this survey, if residency in such a facility is the result of a court-imposed sentence. Facilities such as group homes for troubled or at-risk youth, or for young offenders who are no longer incarcerated, are included. These typically are administered by the provincial/territorial department of social services. Transition homes for women and children, who were victims of violence, are no longer part of the survey after 1990/1991.

Instrument design

The collection of data on residential care facilities began with an inventory in 1974 using an address list from Health Canada based on facilities receiving benefits from the Canada Assistance Plan (CAP). Statistics Canada has expanded this inventory. The target universe now includes all residential care facilities in Canada. Provincial and territorial ministries of health and/or social services are annually requested to update the inventory of residential care facilities.

Sampling

This survey is a census with a longitudinal design.

Data are collected for all units of the target population, therefore no sampling is done.

Data sources

Responding to this survey is mandatory. Data are collected directly from survey respondents and extracted from administrative files.

This is a combination survey of self-completed mail-out/mail-back questionnaire and administrative data from Quebec. Generally, only facilities which have four beds or more are surveyed. The exception is some composite reporting, where a head office reports on all of its residential care facilities, some of which may have fewer than four beds.

Outside of Quebec, facilities providing self sufficient, minimal or Type I care with less than 10 beds receive an abbreviated form. These facilities represent 50% of the universe. These facilities report totals for personnel (direct care services and general services) and expenses (direct care services, general services and other expenses).

The remainder of facilities, those providing Type I care with 10 beds or more and those providing Type II care or higher, receive the standard form. These facilities report totals and detailed breakdown for personnel (direct care services and general services) and expenses (direct care services, general services and other expenses).

The forms are mailed out annually in March. At the end of May, thank-you/reminder cards are sent to facilities from which a survey form has not been received. During the summer, calls are made to the facilities that have not returned a form. Again in the fall, telephone calls are made to those facilities who have not returned a form. At this point, an attempt is made to complete the form over the telephone. There are written instructions outlining the procedures for telephone reminder and form completion.

For Quebec facilities, Statistics Canada receives administrative data files from the Ministère de la Santé et des Services sociaux. These are obtained from public and private facilities through the M-30 system for financial data and from forms AS-478, AS-480, AS-484 and AS-485 for statistical data.

The questionnaires for all reference years since 1996/1997 are available from the Division.

Error detection

Survey forms are edited in groups by province, principal characteristic and the number of beds in the facility to ensure consistency in reporting. Each form is compared section-by-section to previous years' reports from the facility. Significant changes such as an increase or decrease of 20% with no change in the number of beds are referred to the supervisor. If there is no indication that there has been a change in funding in the province, the supervisor arranges for a follow-up call to the facility. If a financial statement is included with the survey return, an effort is made to use the information in the editing.

The Quebec electronic data are reformatted into individual files which are then submitted to the same manual editing procedures as the survey forms.

There are a number of on-line edits, most relating to an acceptable range for the cell and/or its relationship to data in another cell. Columns are automatically summed so that they can be compared with the total provided by the facility. Consistency checks are also built into the process.

A query is produced when a value falls outside the range specified in the edits. The supervisor handles queries by contacting the facility, or the provincial contact.

Once the editing is completed the data are produced in 12 standard tables by principal characteristic and type of care. These tables are manually compared with the previous year's tables.

Imputation

Imputation for each facility in a total or partial non-response situation was done by imputing the predicted value of a multi-variate regression using the GLM procedure in SAS for total income, expenditures and hours worked. Independent variables are the characteristics of the facility as provided by the provincial department of health. These characteristics include type of service, type of property, region or province, level of care and rated-bed capacity. The other cells were imputed by assigning them a weight corresponding to their percentage of these totals in similar facilities. Great care was taken to ensure that incomplete answers given by facilities were not replaced by estimates and that the overall results remained consistent.

Quebec data come from administrative sources. Initially, the data had to be reformatted to establish conceptual equivalents to the cells of the questionnaire. In addition, Quebec facilities report financial data at the corporation level. A corporation is an economic and administrative unit that may include various components, each with its own objectives. For example, a corporation whose primary objective is residential care may include facilities whose activities relate to outpatient or hospital care. This means that financial data from this type of corporation may include a significant number of activities unrelated to residential care. The inclusion of these activities in the accounts of residential care facilities could artificially inflate them. To reduce this bias, an attempt was made to differentiate, in administrative documents, activities purely attributable to residential care facilities from other activities and to report only the former in the accounts. Weighting was performed on common activities, as well as to those that could not be differentiated (such as administrative activities or research). In this sense, Quebec data from 1996 are an estimate of residential care activities. This adjustment was not made for historical data prior to 1994/1995. Hence, those data refer to complete data for corporations deemed to be residential care facilities regardless of the division of activities within the corporations. They may therefore include a significant portion of activities that are outside the scope of residential care.

In 2004, many residential-care facilities in Quebec became part of a newly created Centre de santé et de services sociaux (CSSS). Since many of these CSSS likely included a variety of other services such as a hospital out-patient services and social services facilities, estimation and imputation methods had to be changed from that used in the previous year. Hence, data for Quebec and Canada for 2004/2005 and subsequent years are not comparable with data for previous years.

Data for 'Other' facilities in Quebec likely include some non-residential care activity. Caution should be exercised in using this data.

Estimation

Since the imputation is done for each facility and this is a census, data estimation is merely the sum of imputed or reported data for each published category. These categories are generally province, type of service and characteristics of the residents.

Variations in the estimates can be the result of occasional changes in the definition of the universe of Residential Care Facilities. Since the Residential Care Facilities Survey is facility-based, it cannot collect information about residential care given in other types of institutions, such as long-term care or chronic care provided in hospitals, even if an entire unit of the hospital provides such treatment. If such activities are transferred from a hospital to an independent institution, they will become part of the residential care facilities universe; conversely, if a residential care facility merges with a hospital, the activities may disappear from the universe. For the same reason, the survey captures activities that are outside the scope of residential care but are performed in a residential care facility. An exception to this rule is Quebec: its data for 1996/1997 and subsequent years are such that the residential care portion can, to some extent, be distinguished from the rest of the activities of health care institutions and hence estimated.

Amalgamation or de-amalgamation of residential care activities with other activities or institutions is an administrative decision of health care authorities. Since the survey depends on provincial sources as the primary sources of the sample frame, the survey population may vary with such changes. For example, some psychiatric institutions in Ontario were included in the list of residential care facilities until 1992/1993. Then the province redefined them as hospitals and they were removed from the frame. Similarly, a substantial number of auxiliary hospitals in Alberta were on the list of residential care facilities between 1989/1990 and 1993/1994. Some of them have since been merged with hospitals and are no longer in the residential care facilities universe.

Quality evaluation

Year-to-year comparisons are done for some variables like response rate, revenues and expenditures, cost-per-resident day, etc. As well, comparisons are also made within the file on key variables like type of residents versus type of facility.

Ratio evaluation (in addition to cost-per-resident day) is performed to ensure that key variables are within reasonable ranges (for example, the number of accumulated hours divided by the number of personnel yields hours per employee).

Data for several variables that were provided by the respondent, such as approved beds and principal characteristics of residents, are also compared with provincial data to ensure consistency.

Disclosure control

Statistics Canada is prohibited by law from releasing any data which would divulge information obtained under the Statistics Act that relates to any identifiable person, business or organization without the prior knowledge or the consent in writing of that person, business or organization. Various confidentiality rules are applied to all data that are released or published to prevent the publication or disclosure of any information deemed confidential. If necessary, data are suppressed to prevent direct or residual disclosure of identifiable data.

Information about individual facilities is not released.

Revisions and seasonal adjustment

The survey data were published unadjusted for non-response for the period from the 1984/1985 fiscal year to the 1993/1994 fiscal year. The new publication includes data adjusted for non-response for all fiscal years since 1984/1985, except 1994/1995 and 1995/1996, for which no publishable data are available. To maintain comparability with published data, few changes were made to the historical data for the period from 1984/1985 to 1993/1994. However, a number of seniors residences that had erroneously been included with residential care facilities in Alberta were removed from the data for all periods.

Data accuracy

Completion of the survey is a legal requirement under the Statistics Act. The survey's response rate was 72% of all residential care facilities between 1984/1985 and 1993/1994, 77% between 1996/1997 and 1999/2000, and 80% since 2000/2001. Respondent facilities accounted for 79%, 82% and 84% of all beds, for each respective period. There are no published data for 1994/1995 and 1995/1996. These general statistics sometimes conceal situations that vary widely depending on the province and the type of service provided. In particular, the response rate for homes for the aged in Manitoba ranged from 2% to 12% of all institutions between 1984/1985 and 1990/1991, and then jumped to more than 80%.